

**NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY 2006
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

10 March 2006

IDENTIFICATION																																		
NAME AND CODE OF DISTRICT _____	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>																																	
NAME AND CODE OF VILLAGE/MUNICIPALITY _____																																		
WARD NUMBER																																		
CLUSTER NUMBER																																		
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER																																		
CITY/TOWN/RURAL (CITY=1, TOWN=2, RURAL=3)																																		
NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____																																		
NAME OF RESPONDENT _____																																		
HOUSEHOLD SELECTED FOR MALE SURVEY (YES=1; NO=2) <input type="checkbox"/>																																		
ALTITUDE	<table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>																																	
INTERVIEWER VISITS																																		
	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT																														
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> MONTH <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> YEAR <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px; text-align: center;">2</td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px; text-align: center;">0</td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px; text-align: center;">6</td><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table>					2	0	6																							
2	0	6																																
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	INT. NUMBER <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table>																														
RESULT*	_____	_____	_____	RESULT <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table>																														
NEXT VISIT: DATE	_____	_____		TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS <input type="checkbox"/>																														
TIME	_____	_____																																
*RESULT CODES: 1 COMPLETED 2 NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AT HOME OR NO COMPETENT RESPONDENT AT HOME AT TIME OF VISIT 3 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME 4 POSTPONED 5 REFUSED 6 DWELLING VACANT OR ADDRESS NOT A DWELLING 7 DWELLING DESTROYED 8 DWELLING NOT FOUND 9 OTHER _____ <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">(SPECIFY)</div>				TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> TOTAL ELIGIBLE WOMEN <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> TOTAL ELIGIBLE MEN <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> LINE NO. OF RESPONDENT TO HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE <table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table>																														
LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE	ENGLISH _____	<table border="1" style="width: 20px; height: 40px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px; text-align: center;">5</td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> <tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 15px;"></td></tr> </table>		5																														
5																																		
LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW	_____																																	
NATIVE LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT	_____																																	
TRANSLATOR USED (YES=1; NO=2)																																	
LANGUAGE CODES: NEPALI=1; BHOJPURI=2; MAITHILI=3; THARU=4; OTHER=5																																		
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR	OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY																															
NAME _____	NAME _____																																	
DATE _____	DATE _____																																	

Introduction and Consent

Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION.
We are conducting a national survey about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey.
The survey usually takes between 20 and 30 minutes to complete.

As part of the survey we would first like to ask some questions about your household. All of the answers you give will be confidential.
Participation in the survey is completely voluntary. If we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope you will participate in the survey since your views are important.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?
May I begin the interview now?

Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 2 → END

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

LINE NO.	USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	SEX	RESIDENCE		AGE	IF AGE 10 OR OLDER	ELIGIBILITY		
				Does (NAME) usually live here?	Did (NAME) stay here last night?		MARITAL STATUS	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15-59	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household. AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE. THEN ASK APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS IN COLUMNS 5-23 FOR EACH PERSON.	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? SEE CODES BELOW.	Is (NAME) male or female?	Does (NAME) usually live here?	Did (NAME) stay here last night?	How old is (NAME)?	What is (NAME'S) current marital status? 1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED 2 = MARRIED, BUT GAUNA NOT PERFORMED 3 = DIVORCED/ SEPARATED 4 = WIDOWED 5 = NEVER-MARRIED 8 = DON'T KNOW	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15-59	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5
01		<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	Y N 1 2	Y N 1 2	IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	01	01	01
02		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	02	02	02
03		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	03	03	03
04		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	04	04	04
05		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	05	05	05
06		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	06	06	06
07		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	07	07	07
08		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	08	08	08
09		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	09	09	09
10		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	10	10

CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 01 = HEAD | 08 = BROTHER OR SISTER |
| 02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND | 09 = BROTHER-IN-LAW OR SISTER-IN-LAW |
| 03 = SON OR DAUGHTER | 10 = NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 04 = SON-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTER-IN-LAW | 11 = CO-WIFE |
| 05 = GRANDCHILD | 12 = OTHER RELATIVE |
| 06 = PARENT | 13 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD |
| 07 = PARENT-IN-LAW | 14 = NOT RELATED |
| | 98 = DON'T KNOW |

LINE NO.	USUAL RESIDENTS AND VISITORS	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	SEX	RESIDENCE		AGE	IF AGE 10 OR OLDER	ELIGIBILITY		
				Does (NAME) usually live here?	Did (NAME) stay here last night?		MARITAL STATUS	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL WOMEN AGE 15-49	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL MEN AGE 15-59	CIRCLE LINE NUMBER OF ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-5
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
11		<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	Y N 1 2	Y N 1 2	IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11	11	11
12		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	12	12
13		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13	13	13
14		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14	14	14
15		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15	15	15
16		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16	16	16
17		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	17	17
18		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18	18	18
19		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19	19	19
20		<input type="text"/>	1 2	1 2	1 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20	20	20

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED

CODES FOR Q. 3: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

(2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? YES ADD TO TABLE NO

(2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? YES ADD TO TABLE NO

(2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? YES ADD TO TABLE NO

- 01 = HEAD
- 02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND
- 03 = SON OR DAUGHTER
- 04 = SON-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
- 05 = GRANDCHILD
- 06 = PARENT
- 07 = PARENT-IN-LAW
- 08 = BROTHER OR SISTER
- 09 = BROTHER-IN-LAW OR SISTER-IN-LAW
- 10 = NIECE/NEPHEW
- 11 = CO-WIFE
- 12 = OTHER RELATIVE
- 13 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD
- 14 = NOT RELATED
- 98 = DON'T KNOW

LINE NO.	IF AGE 0-17 YEARS				IF AGE 3 YEARS OR OLDER			IF AGE 3-24 YEARS				IF AGE 0-4 YEARS
	SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS				EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL			CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE				BIRTH REGISTRATION
	Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?	Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night? IF YES: What is her name? RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'.	Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?	Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night? IF YES: What is his name? RECORD FATHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'.	Has (NAME) ever attended school?	Has (NAME) ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)?	What is the highest grade (NAME) has completed? SEE CODES BELOW.	Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2061 - 2062 (2062/63) year?	During this/that school year, what [is/was] (NAME) attending? SEE CODES BELOW.	Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is, 2060 - 2061 (2061/62)?	During that school year, what grade did (NAME) attend? SEE CODES BELOW.	Does (NAME) have a birth certificate? IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the VDC/ municipality? 1 = HAS CERTIFICATE 2 = REGISTERED 3 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW
(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(17A)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
01	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
02	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
03	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
04	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
05	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
06	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
07	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
08	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
09	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
10	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	GRADE <input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	GRADE <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

CODES FOR Qs. 18, 20 AND 22: EDUCATION

00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED
(USE '00' FOR Q. 18 ONLY.
THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED
FOR QS. 20 AND 22)
01-09 = GRADE 1 - GRADE 9

GRADE

10 = COMPLETED SLC
11 = GRADE 11
12 = GRADE 12
13 = BACHELOR'S NOT COMPLETE
14 = BACHELOR'S COMPLETE/HIGHER

94 = SCHOOL BASED PRE-PRIMARY CENTERS
95 = INFORMAL PRESCHOOL
98 = DON'T KNOW

LINE NO.	IF AGE 0-17 YEARS				IF AGE 3 YEARS OR OLDER			IF AGE 3-24 YEARS				IF AGE 0-4 YEARS
	SURVIVORSHIP AND RESIDENCE OF BIOLOGICAL PARENTS				EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL			CURRENT/RECENT SCHOOL ATTENDANCE				BIRTH REGISTRATION
	Is (NAME)'s natural mother alive?	Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night? IF YES: What is her name? RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'.	Is (NAME)'s natural father alive?	Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night? IF YES: What is his name? RECORD FATHER'S LINE NUMBER. IF NO, RECORD '00'.	Has (NAME) ever attended school?	Has (NAME) ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)?	What is the highest grade (NAME) has completed? SEE CODES BELOW.	Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the 2061 - 2062 (2062/63) year?	During this/that school year, what grade [is/was] (NAME) attending? SEE CODES BELOW.	Did (NAME) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is, 2060 - 2061 (2061/62)?	During that school year, what grade did (NAME) attend? SEE CODES BELOW.	Does (NAME) have a birth certificate? IF NO, PROBE: Has (NAME)'s birth ever been registered with the VDC/ municipality? 1 = HAS CERTIFICATE 2 = REGISTERED 3 = NEITHER 8 = DON'T KNOW
(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(17A)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)
11	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
12	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
13	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
14	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
15	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
16	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
17	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
18	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
19	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
20	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 15	<input type="text"/>	Y N DK 1 2 8 ↓ GO TO 17	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 18	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 21	<input type="text"/>	1 2 ↓ GO TO 23	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

CODES FOR Qs. 18, 20, AND 22: EDUCATION

00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLETED
(USE '00' FOR Q. 18 ONLY.
THIS CODE IS NOT ALLOWED
FOR Qs. 20 AND 22)
01-09 = GRADE 1 - GRADE 9

GRADE
10 = COMPLETED SLC
11 = GRADE 11
12 = GRADE 12
13 = BACHELOR'S NOT COMPLETE
14 = BACHELOR'S COMPLETE/HIGHER

94 = SCHOOL BASED PRE-PRIMARY CENTERS
95 = INFORMAL PRESCHOOL
98 = DON'T KNOW

MIGRATION

24 Now I would like to ask you some questions about family members of the head of the household who lived here anytime in the last 12 months but who are now away. Are there any member of (his/her) family who lived here in the last 12 months but who are now away?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	101	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	-----	---

IF AGE 15 AND ABOVE

LINE NO.	MIGRANTS	AGE	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL	MONTHS AWAY	PLACE TRAVELLED	
	Please give me the names of the persons who are living outside of this household?	How old is (NAME)?	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household? SEE CODES BELOW.	Is (NAME) male or female?	What is (NAME'S) current marital status? 1 = CURRENTLY MARRIED 2 = MARRIED, BUT GAUNA NOT PERFORMED 3 = DIVORCED/ SEPARATED 4 = WIDOWED 5 = NEVER-MARRIED 8 = DON'T KNOW	Has (NAME) ever attended school? SEE CODES BELOW.	What is the highest grade (NAME) has completed?	How many months has (NAME) been away in total in the last 12 months? Where has (NAME) travelled in the last 12 months? PROMPT: Anywhere else? CIRCLE ALL PLACES MENTIONED. IF 'INDIA' ASK FOR NAME OF CITY AND STATE. IF OTHER THAN INDIA OR NEPAL CIRCLE CODE C AND WRITE NAME OF COUNTRY.	
(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	
01		IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓	GRADE <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/>	NEPAL A INDIA B _____ (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X _____ (SPECIFY COUNTRY) DONT KNOW Z
02		IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓	GRADE <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/>	NEPAL A INDIA B _____ (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X _____ (SPECIFY COUNTRY) DONT KNOW Z
03		IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓	GRADE <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/>	NEPAL A INDIA B _____ (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X _____ (SPECIFY COUNTRY) DONT KNOW Z
04		IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓	GRADE <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/>	NEPAL A INDIA B _____ (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X _____ (SPECIFY COUNTRY) DONT KNOW Z
05		IN YEARS <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	M F 1 2	<input type="text"/>	Y N 1 2 ↓	GRADE <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/>	NEPAL A INDIA B _____ (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X _____ (SPECIFY COUNTRY) DONT KNOW Z

Q.34A TOTAL NUMBER OF MIGRANTS

TICK HERE IF CONTINUATION SHEET USED

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>CODES FOR Q. 28: RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD</p> 01 = HEAD
02 = WIFE OR HUSBAND
03 = SON OR DAUGHTER
04 = SON-IN-LAW OR DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
05 = GRANDCHILD
06 = PARENT
07 = PARENT-IN-LAW
08 = BROTHER OR SISTER
09 = BROTHER-IN-LAW OR SISTER-IN-LAW
10 = NIECE/NEPHEW
11 = CO-WIFE
12 = OTHER RELATIVE
13 = ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD
14 = NOT RELATED
98 = DON'T KNOW | <p>CODES FOR Q.32: GRADE COMPLETED</p> 00 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR COMPLET
01-09 = GRADE 1 - GRADE 9
10 = COMPLETED SLC
11 = INTERMEDIATE NOT COMPLETE
12 = INTERMEDIATE COMPLETE
13 = BACHELOR'S NOT COMPLETE
14 = BACHELOR'S COMPLETE/HIGHER
96 = NON-FORMAL EDUCATION
98 = DON'T KNOW |
|--|---|

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																																
106	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 108																																																
107	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Anything else? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	BOIL A ADD BLEACH/CHLORINE/ PIYUSH/WATERGUARD B STRAIN THROUGH A CLOTH C USE WATER FILTER (CERAMIC/ SAND/COMPOSITE/ETC.) D SOLAR DISINFECTION E LET IT STAND AND SETTLE F OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z																																																	
108	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use? IF NECESSARY OBSERVE.	FLUSH OR POUR FLUSH TOILET FLUSH TO PIPED SEWER SYSTEM 11 FLUSH TO SEPTIC TANK 12 FLUSH TO PIT LATRINE 13 FLUSH TO SOMEWHERE ELSE ... 14 FLUSH, DON'T KNOW WHERE ... 15 PIT LATRINE VENTILATED IMPROVED PIT LATRINE 21 PIT LATRINE WITH SLAB 22 PIT LATRINE WITHOUT SLAB/ OPEN PIT 23 COMPOSTING TOILET 31 BUCKET TOILET 41 NO FACILITY/BUSH/FIELD 51 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	→ 111																																																
109	Do you share this toilet facility with other households?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 111																																																
110	How many households use this toilet facility?	NO. OF HOUSEHOLDS IF LESS THAN 10 <input type="text" value="0"/> <input type="text"/> 10 OR MORE HOUSEHOLDS 95 DON'T KNOW 98																																																	
111	Does your household have:	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ELECTRICITY</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RADIO</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TELEVISION</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOBILE TELEPHONE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NON-MOBILE TELEPHONE .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REFRIGERATOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TABLE ...</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHAIR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BED</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOFA</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CUPBOARD</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMPUTER ...</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOCK</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAN</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DHIKI/JANTO ...</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	ELECTRICITY	1	2	RADIO	1	2	TELEVISION	1	2	MOBILE TELEPHONE	1	2	NON-MOBILE TELEPHONE .	1	2	REFRIGERATOR	1	2	TABLE ...	1	2	CHAIR	1	2	BED	1	2	SOFA	1	2	CUPBOARD	1	2	COMPUTER ...	1	2	CLOCK	1	2	FAN	1	2	DHIKI/JANTO ...	1	2	
	YES	NO																																																	
ELECTRICITY	1	2																																																	
RADIO	1	2																																																	
TELEVISION	1	2																																																	
MOBILE TELEPHONE	1	2																																																	
NON-MOBILE TELEPHONE .	1	2																																																	
REFRIGERATOR	1	2																																																	
TABLE ...	1	2																																																	
CHAIR	1	2																																																	
BED	1	2																																																	
SOFA	1	2																																																	
CUPBOARD	1	2																																																	
COMPUTER ...	1	2																																																	
CLOCK	1	2																																																	
FAN	1	2																																																	
DHIKI/JANTO ...	1	2																																																	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																		
118	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF. RECORD OBSERVATION.	NATURAL ROOFING NO ROOF 11 THATCH/STRAW 12 RUDIMENTARY ROOFING RUSTIC MAT 21 BAMBOO 22 WOOD PLANKS 23 CARDBOARD 24 FINISHED ROOFING GALVANIZED SHEET 31 WOOD 32 ASBESTOS 33 CERAMIC TILES/SLATE 34 CEMENT 35 ROOFING SHINGLES 36 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)																			
119	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS. RECORD OBSERVATION.	NATURAL WALLS NO WALLS 11 CANE/PALM/TRUNKS 12 MUD/SAND 13 RUDIMENTARY WALLS BAMBOO WITH MUD 21 STONE WITH MUD 22 PLYWOOD 23 CARDBOARD 24 REUSED WOOD 25 FINISHED WALLS CEMENT 31 STONE WITH LIME/CEMENT 32 BRICKS 33 CEMENT BLOCKS 34 WOOD PLANKS 35 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)																			
120	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?	ROOMS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>																			
121	Does any member of this household own: A bicycle/rickshaw? A motorcycle or motor scooter? A tempo? An animal-drawn cart? A car or truck?	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BICYCLE/RICKSHAW</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER ...</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TEMPO</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANIMAL-DRAWN CART</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CAR/TRUCK</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	BICYCLE/RICKSHAW	1	2	MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER ...	1	2	TEMPO	1	2	ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2	CAR/TRUCK	1	2	
	YES	NO																			
BICYCLE/RICKSHAW	1	2																			
MOTORCYCLE/SCOOTER ...	1	2																			
TEMPO	1	2																			
ANIMAL-DRAWN CART	1	2																			
CAR/TRUCK	1	2																			
122	Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 124																		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
123	<p>How many bighas/ropani of agricultural land do members of this household own?</p> <p>CIRCLE '1' FOR BIGHAS AND '2' FOR ROPANI</p>	<p>BIGHAS 1 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ROPANI 2 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>99 OR MORE BIGHAS/ROPANI 995</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 998</p>	
124	<p>Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 126
125	<p>How many of the following animals does this household own?</p> <p>IF NONE, ENTER '00'. IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'. IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.</p> <p>Buffalo</p> <p>Milk cows or bulls?</p> <p>Horses, donkeys, or mules?</p> <p>Goats?</p> <p>Sheep?</p> <p>Chickens?</p> <p>Ducks?</p> <p>Pigs</p> <p>Yaks?</p>	<p>BUFFALO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>COWS/BULLS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HORSES/DONKEYS/MULES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>GOATS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>SHEEP <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CHICKENS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>DUCKS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>PIGS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>YAKS <input type="checkbox"/></p>	
126	<p>Does any member of this household have a bank /cooperative/or other savings account?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
127	<p>Does your household have any mosquito nets that can be used while sleeping?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 201
128	<p>How many mosquito nets does your household have?</p> <p>IF 7 OR MORE NETS, RECORD '7'.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF NETS <input type="checkbox"/></p>	

WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR CHILDREN AGE 0-5

201	CHECK COLUMN 11. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE CHILDREN 0-5 YEARS IN QUESTION 202. IF MORE THAN SIX CHILDREN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).			
		CHILD 1	CHILD 2	CHILD 3
202	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 11) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____
203	What is (NAME'S) birth date? IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR FROM PREGNANCY HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK DAY, MONTH AND YEAR.	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
204	CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN BAISAKH 2057 OR LATER?	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)
205	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
206	HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
207	MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP?	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2
208	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
209	CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS?	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2
210	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (COLUMN 1) RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
211	READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. CIRCLE CODE AND SIGN.	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)
212	RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET.	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
213	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
214		GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S); IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 215.		

CONSENT STATEMENT FOR ANEMIA FOR CHILDREN

As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.

We request that all children born in 2057 or later aged at least 6 months participate in the anemia testing part of this survey and give a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used in taking the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.

The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept confidential.

Do you have any questions?

You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.

Will you allow (NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN) to participate in the anemia test?

WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR CHILDREN AGE 0-5

		CHILD 4	CHILD 5	CHILD 6
202	LINE NUMBER FROM COLUMN 11 NAME FROM COLUMN 2	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____
203	What is (NAME'S) birth date? IF MOTHER INTERVIEWED, COPY MONTH AND YEAR FROM PREGNANCY HISTORY AND ASK DAY; IF MOTHER NOT INTERVIEWED, ASK DAY, MONTH AND YEAR.	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
204	CHECK 203: CHILD BORN IN BAISAKH 2057 OR LATER	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)	YES 1 NO 2 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215)
205	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
206	HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
207	MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP?	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2	LYING DOWN 1 STANDING UP 2
208	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
209	CHECK 203: IS CHILD AGE 0-5 MONTHS, I.E., WAS CHILD BORN IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW OR FIVE PREVIOUS MONTHS?	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2	0-5 MONTHS 1 (GO TO 203 FOR NEXT CHILD OR, IF NO MORE, GO TO 215) OLDER 2
210	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CHILD (COLUMN 1) RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
211	READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR CHILD. CIRCLE CODE AND SIGN.	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)	GRANTED 1 _____ (SIGN) ← REFUSED 2 (IF REFUSED, GO TO 213)
212	RECORD HEMOGLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN THE ANEMIA PAMPHLET.	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	G/DL . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
213	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
214		GO BACK TO 203 IN NEXT COLUMN IN THIS QUESTIONNAIRE OR IN THE FIRST COLUMN OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S); IF NO MORE CHILDREN, GO TO 215.		
TICK HERE IF CONTINUED IN ANOTHER QUESTIONNAIRE.		<input type="checkbox"/>		

WEIGHT, HEIGHT AND HEMOGLOBIN MEASUREMENT FOR WOMEN AGE 15-49

215	CHECK COLUMN 9. RECORD THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME FOR ALL ELIGIBLE WOMEN IN 216. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN THREE WOMEN, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S). A FINAL OUTCOME FOR THE ANEMIA TEST PROCEDURE MUST BE RECORDED IN 228.			
		WOMAN 1	WOMAN 2	WOMAN 3
216	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 9) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____
217	WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	KG. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
218	HEIGHT IN CENTIMETERS	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	CM. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
219	RESULT OF WEIGHT AND HEIGHT MEASUREMENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6
220	AGE: CHECK COLUMN 7.	15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙	15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙	15-17 YEARS 1 18-49 YEARS 2 (GO TO 223) ↙
221	MARITAL STATUS: CHECK COLUMN 8.	CODE 2 AND 5 (NOT IN UNION/ GAUNA NOT PERF.) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙	CODE 2 AND 5 (NOT IN UNION/ GAUNA NOT PERF.) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙	CODE 2 AND 5 (NOT IN UNION/ GAUNA NOT PERF.) 1 OTHER 2 (GO TO 223) ↙
222	RECORD LINE NUMBER OF PARENT/OTHER ADULT RESPONSIBLE FOR ADOLESCENT. RECORD '00' IF NOT LISTED.	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
223	READ ANEMIA TEST CONSENT STATEMENT. FOR NEVER-IN-UNION/NO GAUNA WOMEN AGE 15-17, ASK CONSENT FROM PARENT/OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED IN 222 BEFORE ASKING RESPONDENT'S CONSENT.	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 228).	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 228).	GRANTED 1 PARENT/OTHER RESPONSIBLE ADULT REFUSED 2 RESPONDENT REFUSED 3 _____ (SIGN) (IF REFUSED, GO TO 228).
CONSENT STATEMENT FOR ANEMIA TEST				
<p>READ CONSENT STATEMENT TO EACH RESPONDENT. CIRCLE CODE '1' IN 223 IF RESPONDENT CONSENTS TO THE ANEMIA TEST AND CODE '3' IF SHE REFUSES.</p> <p>FOR NEVER-IN-UNION/NO GAUNA WOMEN AGE 15-17, ASK CONSENT FROM THE PARENT OR OTHER ADULT IDENTIFIED AS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ADOLESCENT (SEE 222) BEFORE ASKING THE ADOLESCENT FOR HER CONSENT. CIRCLE CODE '2' IN 223 IF THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) REFUSES. CONDUCT THE TEST ONLY IF BOTH THE PARENT (OTHER ADULT) AND THE ADOLESCENT CONSENT.</p> <p>As part of this survey, we are asking people all over the country to take an anemia test. Anemia is a serious health problem that usually results from poor nutrition, infection, or chronic disease. This survey will assist the government to develop programs to prevent and treat anemia.</p> <p>For the anemia testing, we will need a few drops of blood from a finger. The equipment used in taking the blood is clean and completely safe. It has never been used before and will be thrown away after each test.</p> <p>The blood will be tested for anemia immediately, and the result told to you right away. The result will be kept confidential.</p> <p>Do you have any questions?</p> <p>You can say yes to the test, or you can say no. It is up to you to decide.</p> <p>Will you (allow NAME OF ADOLESCENT to) take the anemia test?</p>				

		WOMAN 1	WOMAN 2	WOMAN 3
224	LINE NUMBER (COLUMN 9) NAME (COLUMN 2)	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> NAME _____
225	PREGNANCY STATUS: CHECK 236 IN WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE OR ASK: Are you pregnant?	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8
226	CHECK 223 AND PREPARE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR THE ANEMIA TEST FOR WHICH CONSENT HAS BEEN OBTAINED AND PROCEED WITH THE TEST(S). A FINAL OUTCOME FOR THE THE ANEMIA TEST PROCEDURE MUST BE RECORDED IN 228 FOR EACH ELIGIBLE WOMAN EVEN IF SHE WAS NOT PRESENT, REFUSED, OR COULD NOT BE TESTED FOR SOME OTHER REASON.			
227	RECORD HEMO- GLOBIN LEVEL HERE AND IN ANEMIA PAMPHLET.	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>	G/DL <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>
228	RECORD RESULT CODE OF HEMO- GLOBIN MEASURE- MENT	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6	MEASURED 1 NOT PRESENT 2 REFUSED 3 OTHER 6

The cutoff point for anemia should be adjusted as follows depending on the altitude measurements noted on the cover page of the Household Questionnaire:

Minimum Hemoglobin Level for Anemia:

<u>Altitude of the Place</u>	<u>Severe</u>	<u>Moderate</u>	<u>Mild (non-pregnant)</u>	<u>Mild (pregnant)</u>	<u>Not anemic (non-pregnant)</u>	<u>Not anemic (pregnant)</u>
<i>Less than 1000 metres:</i>	<i><7.0 g/dl</i>	<i>7.0-9.9</i>	<i>10.0-11.9</i>	<i>10.0-10.9</i>	<i>12.0></i>	<i>11.0></i>
<i>1000 metres – 1499 metre:</i>	<i>7.1 g/dl</i>	<i>7.2-10.1</i>	<i>10.2-12.1</i>	<i>10.2-11.1</i>	<i>12.2></i>	<i>11.2></i>
<i>1500 metres – 1999 metres:</i>	<i>7.4 g/dl</i>	<i>7.5-10.4</i>	<i>10.5-12.4</i>	<i>10.5-11.4</i>	<i>12.5></i>	<i>11.5></i>
<i>2000 metres – 2499 metres:</i>	<i>7.7 g/dl</i>	<i>7.8-10.7</i>	<i>10.8-12.7</i>	<i>10.8-11.7</i>	<i>12.8></i>	<i>11.8></i>
<i>2500 metres – 2999 metres:</i>	<i>8.2 g/dl</i>	<i>8.3-11.2</i>	<i>11.3-13.2</i>	<i>11.3-12.2</i>	<i>13.3></i>	<i>12.3></i>
<i>3000 metres – 3499 metres:</i>	<i>8.8 g/dl</i>	<i>8.9-11.8</i>	<i>11.9-13.8</i>	<i>11.9-12.8</i>	<i>13.9></i>	<i>12.9></i>
<i>3500 metres – 3999 metres:</i>	<i>9.6 g/dl</i>	<i>9.7-12.6</i>	<i>12.7-14.6</i>	<i>12.7-13.6</i>	<i>14.7></i>	<i>13.7></i>

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

<p>INFORMED CONSENT</p> <p>Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a national survey that asks women (and men) about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. This information will help the government to plan health services. The survey usually takes about 1 hour to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.</p> <p>Participation in this survey is voluntary, and if we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.</p> <p>At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey? May I begin the interview now?</p> <p>Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____</p> <p>RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED . . . 2 → END</p> <p align="center">↓</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
101	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
101A	COLLECT ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS THAT MAY HAVE INFORMATION ON THE RESPONDENT'S AGE AND HER CHILDREN'S AGE AND IMMUNISATIONS.		
102	How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)? IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00' YEARS.	YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ALWAYS 95 VISITOR 96	→ 104
103	Just before you moved here, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?	CITY 1 TOWN 2 COUNTRYSIDE 3	
104	Have you travelled away from your home community at any time in the last 12 months?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 107
105	How many months in total have you been away in the last 12 months? IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH RECORD '00'.	NUMBER OF MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
106	Where have you travelled in the last 12 months? PROBE: Anywhere else? RECORD ALL PLACES MENTIONED. IF INDIA, WRITE NAME OF STATE/CITY. IF OTHER THAN INDIA AND NEPAL, WRITE NAME OF THE COUNTRY.	NEPAL A INDIA B (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X (SPECIFY COUNTRY)	
107	In what month and year were you born?	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
108	How old were you at your last birthday? COMPARE AND CORRECT 107 AND/OR 108 IF INCONSISTENT.	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
109	Have you ever attended school?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 112

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
110	What is the highest grade you completed?	GRADE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
111	CHECK 110: GRADE 5 OR LOWER <input type="checkbox"/> GRADE 6 OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 115	
112	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me?	CANNOT READ AT ALL 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE. . . 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	
113	Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)?	YES 1 NO 2	
114	CHECK 112: CODE '2', '3' OR '4' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '1' OR '5' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 116	
115	Do you read a newspaper or magazine almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
116	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
117	Do you watch television almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
118	What is your religion?	HINDU 1 BUDDHIST 2 MUSLIM 3 KIRAT 4 CHRISTIAN 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)(SPECIFY)	
119	What is your caste/ethnicity? WRITE CASTE/ETHNICITY ON LINE PROVIDED. LEAVE BOX BLANK. CODE WILL BE FILLED BY FIELD EDITOR.	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> _____ (CASTE/ETHNICITY)	

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
201	Now I would like to ask you about all the pregnancies that you have had during your life. By this I mean all the children born to you whether they were born alive or dead, whether they are still living or not, whether they live with you or somewhere else, and all the pregnancies that you have had that did not result in a live birth. I understand that it is not easy to talk about children who have died, or pregnancies that ended before full term, but it is important that you tell us about all of them, so that the government can develop programs to improve children's health.										
202	First I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 207								
203	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 205								
204	How many sons live with you? And how many daughters live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
205	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 207								
206	How many sons are alive but do not live with you? And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
207	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died? IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 209								
208	How many boys have died? And how many girls have died? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	BOYS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> GIRLS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
209	Women sometimes have pregnancies that do not result in a live born child. That is, a pregnancy can end in a miscarriage, or the child can be born dead. Have you ever had a pregnancy that did not end in a live birth?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 211								
210	How many pregnancies have you had that did not end in a live birth?	PREGNANCY LOSSES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
211	SUM ANSWERS TO 204, 206, 208 AND 210 AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	TOTAL <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
212	CHECK 211: Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL _____ pregnancies during your life. Is that correct? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 202-211 AS NECESSARY.										
213	CHECK 211: ONE OR MORE PREGNANCIES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PREGNANCIES <input type="checkbox"/> →		→ 236								

214	Now I would like to record all your pregnancies, whether born alive, born dead, or lost before full term, starting with the first one you had. RECORD ALL THE PREGNANCIES IN 216. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 10 PREGNANCIES, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW).									
215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223 IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING:	224	225
	Think back to your first pregnancy. Was that a single or multiple pregnancy?	Was the baby born alive, born dead, or lost before birth?	Did that baby cry, move, or breathe when it was born?	What name was given to the child?	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl?	In what month and year was name born?	Is (NAME) still alive?	How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.	Is (NAME) living with you?	RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD).
01	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (NEXT PREGNANCY)
02	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
03	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
04	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
05	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
06	SING ... 1 MULT ... 2	BORN ALIVE ... 1 (SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD ... 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM ... 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)

226	226A IF BORN ALIVE BUT NOW DEAD	227	228 IF BORN DEAD OR LOST	229 BEFORE BIRTH	230	231
How old was (NAME) when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS.	IF AGE AT DEATH IS REPORTED AS 5 YEARS OR LESS PROBE FOR EXACT NUMBER OF MONTHS AT DEATH FOR AGE AT DEATH MORE THAN 5 YEARS FOLLOW SKIP AS SHOWN	In what month and year did (NAME) die?	In what month and year did this pregnancy end?	How many months did this pregnancy last? RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS.	Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy?	Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy?
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (NEXT PREGNANCY)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (NEXT PREGNANCY)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↙ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↙ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↙ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↙ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↙ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↙ PREG.

215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223 IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING:	224	225
	Think back to your first pregnancy. Was that a single or multiple pregnancy?	Was the baby born alive, born dead, or lost before birth?	Did that baby cry, move, or breathe when it was born?	What name was given to the child?	Is (NAME) a boy or a girl?	In what month and year was name born?	Is (NAME) still alive?	How old was (NAME) at his/her last birthday? RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS.	Is (NAME) living with you?	RECORD HOUSE-HOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD (RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSE-HOLD).
07	SING MULT	BORN ALIVE 1 1 SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD 2 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
08	SING MULT	BORN ALIVE 1 1 SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD 2 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
09	SING MULT	BORN ALIVE 1 1 SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD 2 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)
10	SING MULT	BORN ALIVE 1 1 SKIP TO 219) ← BORN DEAD 2 2 LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 228) ←	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 228	NAME	BOY ... 1 GIRL ... 2	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2 ↓ 226	AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO . . . 2	LINE NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ↓ (SKIP TO 231)

232	Have you had any pregnancy since the last pregnancy mentioned? IF YES, RECORD PREGNANCY(S) IN TABLE.	YES 1 NO 2
-----	---	---------------------------

233	COMPARE 211 WITH NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES IN HISTORY ABOVE AND MARK: NUMBERS ARE SAME <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT <input type="checkbox"/> (PROBE AND RECONCILE) CHECK: FOR EACH PREGNANCY: YEAR OF IS RECORDED IN 221, 227 AND 228. FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE BAISAKH 2057: MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH ARE RECORDED. FOR EACH LIVING CHILD: CURRENT AGE IS RECORDED IN 223. FOR EACH DEAD CHILD: AGE AT DEATH IS RECORDED IN 226. FOR AGE AT DEATH 12 MONTHS OR 1 YEAR: PROBE TO DETERMINE EXACT	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
233A	CHECK 228 AND 229 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF STILLBIRTHS IN 2057 OR LATER AND THE PREGNANCY LASTED FOR 7 MONTHS OR MORE. IF NONE, RECORD '0'.	<input type="text"/>
233B	CHECK 226, 226A AND 227 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF DEATHS AT AGE 0-59 MONTHS IN 2057 OR LATER. IF NONE, RECORD '0'.	<input type="text"/>
233C	CHECK 233A AND 233B. IF ONE OR MORE READ THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT: We would like to get more information on the circumstances around the deaths of young children so that the government can provide services to help reduce these deaths. We would like to come back and talk with you about your child(ren)'s death. Is this okay?	<input type="text"/>
234	CHECK 221 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN 2057 OR LATER. IF NONE, RECORD '0'.	<input type="text"/>

226	226A	227	228	229	230	231
IF BORN ALIVE BUT NOW DEAD		IF BORN DEAD OR LOST BEFORE BIRTH				
How old was (NAME) when he/she died? IF '1 YR', PROBE: How many months old was (NAME)? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS.	IF AGE AT DEATH IS REPORTED AS 5 YEARS OR LESS PROBE FOR EXACT NUMBER OF MONTHS AT DEATH FOR AGE AT DEATH MORE THAN 5 YEARS FOLLOW SKIP AS SHOWN	In what month and year did (NAME) die?	In what month and year did this pregnancy end?	How many months did this pregnancy last? RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS.	Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy?	Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy?
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↵ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↵ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↵ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↵ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↵ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↵ PREG.
DAYS . . . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 227) YEARS . . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 231)	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	YES . . . 1 NO 2	YES 1 ADD ↵ PREG. NO 2 NEXT ↵ PREG.

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
235	FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE BAISAKH 2057, ENTER 'B' IN THE MONTH OF BIRTH IN THE CALENDAR. WRITE THE NAME OF THE CHILD TO THE RIGHT OF THE 'B' CODE. FOR EACH BIRTH, ASK THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THE PREGNANCY LASTED AND RECORD 'P' IN EACH OF THE PRECEDING MONTHS ACCORDING TO THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY. (NOTE: THE NUMBER OF 'P's MUST BE ONE LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THAT THE PREGNANCY LASTED.) CHECK 228 FOR EACH PREGNANCY THAT DID NOT END IN A LIFE BIRTH. CHECK 230. IF YES (CODE '1' CIRCLED), ENTER 'A' FOR ABORTION OR 'T' (IF CODE '2' CIRCLED) FOR MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH, IN CALENDAR IN THE MONTH THAT THE PREGNANCY TERMINATED AND 'P' FOR THE REMAINING NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS OF PREGNANCY.		
236	Are you pregnant now?	YES 1 NO 2 UNSURE 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 238A
237	How many months pregnant are you? RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. ENTER 'P's IN THE CALENDAR, BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW AND FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.	MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
238	At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not want</u> to have any (more) children at all?	THEN 1 LATER 2 NOT AT ALL 3	
238A	CHECK 228: WOMAN HAVING MISCARRIAGE/ABORTION <input type="checkbox"/> WOMAN NOT HAVING MISCARRIAGE/ABORTION <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 239
238B	Did you suffer any complications from your last miscarriage/abortion?	YES 1 NO 2	
238C	Did you have your uterus cleaned at a health facility?	YES 1 NO 2	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
239	When did your last menstrual period start? _____ (DATE, IF GIVEN)	DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 MONTHS AGO 3 YEARS AGO 4 IN MENOPAUSE/ HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY ... 994 BEFORE LAST BIRTH 995 NEVER MENSTRUATED 996									
240	From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	↘ 241A								
241	Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?	JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1 DURING HER PERIOD 2 RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3 HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8									
241A	Is abortion legal in Nepal?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8									
241B	Do you know of a place where a woman can go to get an abortion?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	↘ 301								
241C	Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN H MARIE STOPES I ADRA J NEPAL RED CROSS K UMN L OTHER NGO _____ M (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC N NURSING HOME O PHARMACY P PRIVATE DOCTOR Q OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ R (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE TBA S OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)									

SECTION 3A. MARRIAGE AND COHABITATION

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
301	What is your current marital status?	CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 MARRIED, GAUNA NOT PERFORMED 2 WIDOWED 3 DIVORCED 4 SEPARATED 5 NEVER MARRIED 6	→ 305 → 307 → 312
302	Are you living with your husband now or is he staying elsewhere?	LIVING WITH HUSBAND 1 STAYING ELSEWHERE 2	→ 304
303	For how long have you and your husband not been living together? IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, RECORD MONTHS, OTHERWISE RECORD IN COMPLETED YEARS.	MONTHS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
304	RECORD THE HUSBAND'S NAME AND LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IF HE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'.	NAME _____ LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
305	Besides yourself, does your husband have other wives?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 307
306	How many other wives does your husband have?	NUMBER OF OTHER WIVES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
307	Have you been married only once or more than once?	ONLY ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2	→ 308A
308	In what month and year did you get married?	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	→ 310
308A	Now I would like to ask about when you married your first husband. In what month and year was that?		
309	How old were you when you (first) got married?	AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
310	<p>CHECK 307:</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>MARRIED ONLY ONCE</p> <p>↓</p> <p>In what month and year did you start living with your husband?</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE</p> <p>↓</p> <p>Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first husband. In what month and year was that?</p> </div> </div>	<p>MONTH <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW MONTH 98</p> <p>YEAR <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998</p> <p>HAS NOT STARTED LIVING WITH HIM 9996</p>	<p>→ 312</p> <p>→ 312</p>
311	<p>How old were you when you first started living with him?</p> <p>PROMPT: At gauna?</p>	<p>AGE <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p>	
312	CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.		
313	<p>Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.</p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p>	<p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE 00</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/></p> <p>FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) HUSBAND 95</p>	<p>→ 314</p> <p>→ 314</p>
313A	<p>Do you intend to wait until you get married or until gauna has taken place to have sexual intercourse for the first time?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p>	

SECTION 3B. CONTRACEPTION

314	<p>Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy.</p> <p>Which ways or methods have you heard about? FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?</p> <p>CIRCLE CODE 1 IN 314 FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN 314, READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE CODE 1 IF METHOD IS RECOGNIZED, AND CODE 2 IF NOT RECOGNIZED. PERFORM THE CHECK IN 315. IF '00' IS NOT CIRCLED IN 313, THEN, FOR EACH METHOD WITH CODE 1 CIRCLED IN 314, ASK 316.</p>	316 Have you ever used (METHOD)?
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children? YES 1 NO 2</p>
02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>Have you ever had a partner who had an operation to avoid having any more children? YES 1 NO 2</p>
03	<p>PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
04	<p>IUD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
05	<p>INJECTABLES Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
06	<p>IMPLANTS Women can have several small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
07	<p>CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
08	<p>RHYTHM METHOD Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
09	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
10	<p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION As an emergency measure after unprotected sexual intercourse, women can take special pills at any time within three days to prevent pregnancy.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p> <p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
11	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?</p>	<p>YES 1 _____ (SPECIFY) NO 2</p> <p>YES 1 _____ (SPECIFY) NO 2</p>
315	<p>CHECK 313:</p> <p>CODE '00' CIRCLED CODE '00' NOT CIRCLED</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓ ↓</p> <p>SKIP TO 319 GO TO 316 FOR KNOWN METHODS</p>	
317	<p>CHECK 316:</p> <p>NOT A SINGLE "YES" (NEVER USED) <input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE "YES" (EVER USED) <input type="checkbox"/> → 321</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
318	Have you ever used anything or tried in any way to delay or avoid getting pregnant?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 320
319	ENTER '0' IN THE CALENDAR IN EACH BLANK MONTH.		→ 345
320	What have you used or done? CORRECT 316 AND 317 (AND 314 IF NECESSARY).		
321	Now I would like to ask you about the first time that you did something or used a method to avoid getting pregnant. How many living children did you have at that time, if any? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	NUMBER OF CHILDREN ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
322	CHECK 316 (01): WOMAN NOT STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/> WOMAN STERILIZED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 325A
323	CHECK 236: NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 334
324	Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 334
325	Which method are you using? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED. IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD MENTIONED, FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR HIGHEST METHOD ON LIST.	FEMALE STERILIZATION A MALE STERILIZATION B PILL C IUD D INJECTABLES E IMPLANTS F CONDOM G DIAPHRAGM I FOAM/JELLY J RHYTHM METHOD L WITHDRAWAL M OTHER X (SPECIFY)	} → 331A
325A	CIRCLE 'A' FOR FEMALE STERILIZATION.		
326	The last time you obtained (HIGHEST METHOD ON LIST IN 325), how much did you pay in total, including the cost of the method and any consultation you may have had?	COST <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> FREE 9995 DON'T KNOW 9998	
326A	CHECK 325/325A: WOMAN/MAN STERILIZED (CODE 'A' OR 'B' CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/> WOMAN/MAN NOT STERILIZED (CODE 'A' OR 'B' NOT CIRCLED) <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 331A
327	In what facility did the sterilization take place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE)	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11 PHC CENTER 12 MOBILE CLINIC 13 OTHER GOVT. 16 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT (NGO) SECTOR FPAN 21 MARIE STOPES 22 ADRA 23 NEPAL RED CROSS 24 UMN 25 OTHER NGO 26 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31 OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL 36 (SPECIFY) OTHER 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
328	<p>CHECK 325/325A:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> CODE 'A' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CODE 'A' NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>Before your sterilization operation, were you told that you would not be able to have any (more) children because of the operation?</p> <p>Before the sterilization operation, was your husband/partner told that he would not be able to have any (more) children because of the operation?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>									
329	Do you regret that you/your husband had the operation?	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 331								
330	Why do you regret the operation?	<p>RESPONDENT WANTS ANOTHER CHILD 1</p> <p>HUSBAND WANTS ANOTHER CHILD 2</p> <p>SIDE EFFECTS 3</p> <p>MARITAL STATUS HAS CHANGED 4</p> <p>OPERATION FAILED 5</p> <p>CHILD DIED 7</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p>									
331	In what month and year was the sterilization performed?										
331A	<p>Since what month and year have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?</p> <p>PROBE: For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) now without stopping?</p>	<p>MONTH <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEAR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p>									
332	<p>CHECK 331/331A, 221 AND 228:</p> <p>ANY BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION AFTER MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF USE OF CONTRACEPTION IN 331/331A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>GO BACK TO 331/331A, PROBE AND RECORD MONTH AND YEAR AT START OF CONTINUOUS USE OF CURRENT METHOD (MUST BE AFTER LAST BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION).</p>										
333	<p>CHECK 331/331A:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> YEAR IS 2057 OR LATER <input type="checkbox"/> YEAR IS 2056 OR EARLIER <input type="checkbox"/> </p> <p>ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND IN EACH MONTH BACK TO THE DATE STARTED USING.</p> <p>THEN CONTINUE WITH 334.</p> <p>ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND EACH MONTH BACK TO BAISAKH 2057.</p> <p>THEN SKIP TO → 343</p>										
334	<p>I would like to ask you some questions about the times you or your partner may have used a method to avoid getting pregnant during the last few years.</p> <p>USE CALENDAR TO PROBE FOR EARLIER PERIODS OF USE AND NONUSE, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT USE, BACK TO BAISAKH 2057.</p> <p>USE NAMES OF CHILDREN, DATES OF BIRTH, AND PERIODS OF PREGNANCY AS REFERENCE POINTS.</p> <p>ENTER METHOD USE CODE OR '0' FOR NONUSE IN EACH BLANK MONTH.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * When was the last time you used a method? Which method was that? * When did you start using that method? How long after the birth of (NAME)? * How long did you use the method then? 										
335	<p>CHECK 325/325A:</p> <p>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 325/325A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p>	<p>NO CODE CIRCLED 00</p> <p>FEMALE STERILIZATION 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION 02</p> <p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 12</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL 13</p> <p>OTHER METHOD 96</p>	<p>→ 345</p> <p>→ 338</p> <p>→ 347</p> <p>→ 336A</p> <p>→ 347</p> <p>→ 347</p>								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
336	<p>Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) when you started using it?</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11</p> <p>PHC CENTER 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST 13</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 14</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 17</p> <p>FCHV 18</p> <p>CONDOM BOX 19</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES 22</p> <p>ADRA 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>UMN 25</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>PHARMACY 32</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP 41</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE 42</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
336A	<p>Where did you learn to use the rhythm method?</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>		
337	<p>CHECK 325/325A:</p> <p>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:</p> <p>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 325/325A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.</p>	<p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 12</p>	<p>→ 344</p> <p>→ 341</p> <p>→ 341</p> <p>→ 347</p>
338	<p>You obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 335) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 327 OR 336) in (DATE FROM 331/331A). At that time, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 340</p>
339	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about side effects or problems you might have with the method?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 341</p>
340	<p>Were you told what to do if you experienced side effects or problems?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
341	<p>CHECK 338:</p> <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>At that time, were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p> <p>When you obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 335) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 327 OR 336) were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	<p>→ 343</p>
342	<p>Were you ever told by a health or family planning worker about other methods of family planning that you could use?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
343	CHECK 325/325A: CIRCLE METHOD CODE: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 325/325A, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.	FEMALE STERILIZATION 01 MALE STERILIZATION 02 PILL 03 IUD 04 INJECTABLES 05 IMPLANTS 06 CONDOM 07 DIAPHRAGM 09 FOAM/JELLY 10 RHYTHM METHOD 12 WITHDRAWAL 13 OTHER METHOD 96	→ 347 → 347								
344	Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) the last time? PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE)	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC 11 PHC CENTER 12 HEALTH POST 13 SUB-HEALTH POST 14 PHC OUTREACH 15 MOBILE CLINIC 17 FCHV 18 CONDOM BOX 19 OTHER GOVT. _____ 16 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN 21 MARIE STOPES 22 ADRA 23 NEPAL RED CROSS 24 UMN 25 OTHER NGO. _____ 26 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ NURSING HOME 31 PHARMACY 32 PRIVATE DOCTOR 33 OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ 36 (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP 41 FRIEND/RELATIVE 42 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)									
344A	How long did it take you to travel from your house to this place?	MINUTES 1 <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> HOURS 2 <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> DON'T KNOW 998									→ 347
345	Do you know of a place where you can obtain a method of family planning?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 347								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
346	<p>Where is that?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A</p> <p>PHC CENTER B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH E</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC F</p> <p>FCHV G</p> <p>CONDOM BOX H</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ I</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN J</p> <p>MARIE STOPES K</p> <p>ADRA L</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS M</p> <p>UMN N</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ O</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/</p> <p>NURSING HOME P</p> <p>PHARMACY Q</p> <p>PRIVATE DOCTOR R</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ S</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP T</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE U</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
347	<p>In the last 12 months, were you visited by a fieldworker who talked to you about family planning?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
348	<p>In the last 12 months, have you visited a health facility for care for yourself (or your children)?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 401
349	<p>Did any staff member at the health facility speak to you about family planning methods?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

401	CHECK 234: ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2057 OR LATER <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS IN 2057 OR LATER <input type="checkbox"/> → 548			
402	CHECK 221: ENTER IN THE TABLE THE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2057 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES). Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health of all your children born in the last five years. (We will talk about each separately.)			
403	LINE NUMBER FROM 215	LAST BIRTH LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH LINE NO. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
404	FROM 219 AND 222	NAME _____ LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	NAME _____ LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>	NAME _____ LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>
405	At the time you became pregnant with (NAME), did you want to become pregnant <u>then</u> , did you want to wait until <u>later</u> , or did you <u>not want</u> to have any (more) children at all?	THEN 1 (SKIP TO 407) ← LATER 2 NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 407) ←	THEN 1 (SKIP TO 414) ← LATER 2 NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 414) ←	THEN 1 (SKIP TO 414) ← LATER 2 NOT AT ALL 3 (SKIP TO 414) ←
406	How much longer would you have liked to wait?	MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 998	MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 998	MONTHS ..1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS ..2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 998
407	Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? IF YES: Whom did you see? Anyone else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE B HEALTH ASST./ HLTH. WKR . C MCH WORKER . D VHW E OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . F FCHV G OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y (SKIP TO 413A) ←		
407A	CHECK 407:	<input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> FCHV CIRCLED (SKIP TO 408) ←		
407B	Did you discuss your pregnancy with an FCHV?	YES 1 NO 2		

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____
408	<p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p>Anywhere else?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE(S) OF SOURCE(S) AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... A OTHER HOME ... B</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL C PHC CENTER . D HEALTH POST . E SUB-HEALTH . F PHC OUTREACH G OTHER GOVT. _____ H (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) UMN/RED CROSS HOSPITAL ... I OTHER NGO _____ J (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC/NURSING HOME K OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ L (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>
409	<p>How many months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p>	<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW98</p>
410	<p>How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?</p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW98</p>
411	<p>As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once?</p> <p>Were you weighed? Was your blood pressure measured? Did you give a urine sample? Did you give a blood sample?</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p>WEIGHT ... 1 2</p> <p>BP 1 2</p> <p>URINE 1 2</p> <p>BLOOD ... 1 2</p>
412	<p>During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you advised to use a skilled birth attendant?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8</p>
412A	<p>During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you told about the signs of pregnancy complications?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 413B) ← DON'T KNOW 8</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____		
413	Were you told where to go if you had any of these complications?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 413B) ←		
413A	Did you discuss your pregnancy with an FCHV?	YES 1 NO 2		
413B	What kind of preparation did you make beforehand for the delivery of (NAME)? Anything else? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED	SAVED MONEY A ARRANGED FOR TRANSPORT B FOUND BLOOD DONOR C CONTACTED HLTH WKR TO HELP WITH DELIVERY D BOUGHT SAFE DELIVERY KIT E OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO PREPARATION Y		
414	During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent you and the baby from getting tetanus?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 416) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 421) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 421) ← DON'T KNOW 8
415	During this pregnancy, how many times did you get this tetanus injection? IF MORE THAN 7, WRITE '7'.	TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8	TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8	TIMES <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 8
416	During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets? SHOW TABLETS.	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 418) ← DON'T KNOW 8		
417	During the whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets? IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS.	DAYS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 998		
418	During this pregnancy, did you take any drug for intestinal worms?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8		
419	During this pregnancy, did you have difficulty with your vision during daylight?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8		
420	During this pregnancy, did you suffer from night blindness (ratandho) [USE LOCAL TERM]?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8		
421	When (NAME) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8
422	Was (NAME) weighed at birth?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ← DON'T KNOW 8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
423	<p>How much did (NAME) weigh?</p> <p>RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS FROM HEALTH CARD, IF AVAILABLE.</p>	<p>KG FROM CARD</p> <p>1 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>KG FROM RECALL</p> <p>2 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW . 99.8</p>	<p>KG FROM CARD</p> <p>1 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>KG FROM RECALL</p> <p>2 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW . 99.8</p>	<p>KG FROM CARD</p> <p>1 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>KG FROM RECALL</p> <p>2 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW . 99.8</p>
424	<p>Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>PROBE FOR THE TYPE(S) OF PERSON(S) AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS NO ONE ASSISTED, PROBE TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY ADULTS WERE PRESENT AT THE DELIVERY.</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ HLTH. WRK..... C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. D FCHV E RELATIVE/FRIEND . F OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ HLTH. WRK..... C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. D FCHV E RELATIVE/FRIEND . F OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR A NURSE/MIDWIFE . B HEALTH ASST./ HLTH. WRK..... C OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. D FCHV E RELATIVE/FRIEND . F OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) NO ONE Y</p>
425	<p>Where did you give birth to (NAME)?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 (SKIP TO 432) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH POST 24 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS 31 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC 41 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) ←</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 (SKIP TO 433) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH POST 24 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS 31 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC 31 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) ←</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 (SKIP TO 433) ←</p> <p>OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH POST 24 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS 31 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC 31 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) ←</p>
425A	<p>Did you receive a blood transfusion at this facility when (NAME) was born?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
426	<p>How long after (NAME) was delivered did you stay there?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</p>	<p>HOURS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DAYS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW . 998</p>	<p>HOURS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DAYS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>	<p>HOURS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DAYS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____													
427	Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean section?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2													
428	Before you were discharged after (NAME) was born, did any health care provider check on your health?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 431) ←	YES 1 (SKIP TO 444) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 444) ← NO 2													
429	How long after delivery did the first check take place? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.	HOURS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 998															
430	Who checked on your health at that time? PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 11 NURSE/MIDWIFE 12 HEALTH ASST./ AHW 13 MCH WORKER ... 14 VHW 15 OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . 21 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) (SKIP TO 431A) ←															
431	After you were discharged, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on your health?	YES 1 (SKIP TO 434) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 442) ←	YES 1 (SKIP TO 444) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 444) ← NO 2													
431A	As part of your postnatal care, were you examined for pelvic discharge or normal involution of the uterus or abnormality of the lochia or bleeding?	YES 1 (SKIP TO 442) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 442) ←															
432	Why didn't you deliver in a health facility? PROBE: Any other reason? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	COST TOO MUCH . . A FACILITY NOT OPEN . B TOO FAR/NO TRANSPORTATION C DON'T TRUST FACILITY/POOR QUALITY SERVICE D NO FEMALE PROVIDER AT FACILITY . . E HUSBAND/FAMILY DID NOT ALLOW . . F SECURITY CONCERNS . . . G NOT NECESSARY . . H NOT CUSTOMARY . . I OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)															
432A	Was a special safe delivery kit used? SHOW SAFE DELIVERY KIT MARKETED BY CRS	YES 1 (SKIP TO 432C) ← NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8															

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____						
432B	When (NAME) was born, what instrument was used to cut the umbilical cord?	NEW/BOILED BLADE 1 USED BLADE ... 2 KNIFE 3 HASIYA 4 KHUKURI 5 SCISSORS 7 OTHER 6 _____ (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW ... 8								
432C	Was anything placed on the stump after the umbilical cord was cut?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8								
432D	Was (NAME) dried before the placenta was delivered?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8								
432E	Was (NAME) wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8								
432F	How long after delivery was (NAME) bathed for the first time? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.	HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 998								
433	After (NAME) was born, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on your health?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 438) ←	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2						
434	How long after delivery did the first check take place? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.	HOURS 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DAYS 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> WEEKS 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DON'T KNOW ... 998								
435	Who checked on your health at that time? PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.	HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 11 NURSE/MIDWIFE 12 HEALTH ASST./ AHW 13 MCH WORKER ... 14 VHW 15 OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT . 21 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____						
436	<p>Where did this first check take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH 24 PHC OUTREACH 25 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS 31 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC 41 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>								
436A	<p>As part of your postnatal care, were you examined for pelvic discharge or normal involution of the uterus or abnormality of the lochia or bleeding?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>								
437	CHECK 431:	<p>YES NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 442)</p>								
438	<p>In the two months after (NAME) was born, did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on his/her health?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 442) ← DON'T KNOW 8</p>								
439	<p>How many hours, days or weeks after the birth of (NAME) did the first check take place?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</p>	<p>HRS AFTER BIRTH .. 1 DAYS AFTER BIRTH .. 2 WKS AFTER BIRTH .. 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 998</p>								
440	<p>Who checked on (NAME)'s health at that time?</p> <p>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.</p>	<p>HEALTH PERSONNEL DOCTOR 11 NURSE/MIDWIFE 12 HEALTH ASST./ AHW 13 MCH WORKER ... 14 VHW 15</p> <p>OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT .. 21</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>								

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
441	<p>Where did this first check of (NAME) take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME ... 11 OTHER HOME ... 12</p> <p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PHC CENTER 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH 24 PHC OUTREACH 25 OTHER GOVT. _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS 31 OTHER GOVT. _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL/ CLINIC 41 OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ 46 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>		
442	<p>In the first two months after delivery, did you receive a vitamin A dose (like this/any of these)?</p> <p>SHOW COMMON TYPES OF AMPULES/CAPSULES/SYRUPS.</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>		
442A	<p>After delivery were you given or did you buy any iron/folic acid tablets?</p> <p>SHOW TABLETS.</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 443) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>		
442B	<p>After delivery, for how many days did you take the tablets?</p> <p>IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS.</p>	<p>DAYS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ... 98</p>		
443	<p>Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?</p>	<p>YES 1 (SKIP TO 445) ←</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 446) ←</p>		
444	<p>Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy?</p>		<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 448) ←</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2 (SKIP TO 448) ←</p>
445	<p>For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you <u>not</u> have a period?</p>	<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	<p>MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
446	CHECK 236: IS RESPONDENT PREGNANT?	NOT PREG- NANT <input type="checkbox"/> PREGNANT OR <input type="checkbox"/> UNSURE (SKIP TO 448) ←		
447	Have you begun to have sexual intercourse again since the birth of (NAME)?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 449) ←		
448	For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you <u>not</u> have sexual intercourse?	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98
449	Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 456) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 456) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 456) ←
450	How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast? IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD '00' HOURS. IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, RECORD HOURS. OTHERWISE, RECORD DAYS.	IMMEDIATELY ... 000 HOURS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DAYS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
451	In the first three days after delivery, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 453) ←		
452	What was (NAME) given to drink? Anything else? RECORD ALL LIQUIDS MENTIONED.	MILK (OTHER THAN BREAST MILK) . . A PLAIN WATER B SUGAR OR GLU- COSE WATER C GRIPE WATER D SUGAR-SALT-WATER SOLUTION E FRUIT JUICE F INFANT FORMULA . . G TEA/INFUSIONS . . . H HONEY I OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)		
453	CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?	LIVING DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SKIP TO 455) ←		
454	Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)?	YES 1 (SKIP TO 457) ← NO 2		
455	For how many months did you breastfeed (NAME)?	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> STILL BF 95 DON'T KNOW ... 98	MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> STILL BF 95 DON'T KNOW ... 98

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
456	CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 459)	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 459)	LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> (GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501) (SKIP TO 459)
457	How many times did you breastfeed last night between sunset and sunrise? IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER.	NUMBER OF NIGHTTIME FEEDINGS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
458	How many times did you breastfeed yesterday during the daylight hours? IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER.	NUMBER OF DAYLIGHT FEEDINGS . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		
459	Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
460		GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.	GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.	GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501.

SECTION 5. CHILD IMMUNIZATION AND HEALTH AND CHILD'S AND WOMAN'S NUTRITION

501	ENTER IN THE TABLE THE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH IN 2057 OR LATER. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 3 BIRTHS, USE LAST 2 COLUMNS OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES).											
502	LINE NUMBER FROM 215	LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/>								
503	FROM 219 AND 222	NAME _____ LIVING <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> (GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)	NAME _____ LIVING <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> (GO TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)	NAME _____ LIVING <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input style="width:20px;" type="checkbox"/> (GO TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE, OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)								
504	Do you have a card where (NAME'S) vaccinations are written down? IF YES: May I see it please?	YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3	YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3	YES, SEEN 1 (SKIP TO 506) ← YES, NOT SEEN 2 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO CARD 3								
505	Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?	YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2	YES 1 (SKIP TO 508) ← NO 2								
506	(1) COPY VACCINATION DATE FOR EACH VACCINE FROM THE CARD. (2) WRITE '44' IN 'DAY' COLUMN IF CARD SHOWS THAT A VACCINATION WAS GIVEN, BUT NO DATE IS RECORDED. (3) IF HEP. B IS GIVEN IN COMBINATION WITH DPT, RECORD SEPARATELY FOR BOTH DPT AND HEP. B.											
		LAST BIRTH DAY MONTH YEAR	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH DAY MONTH YEAR	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH DAY MONTH YEAR								
	BCG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	BCG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	BCG	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	POLIO 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	POLIO 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	POLIO 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	P3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	DPT 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	DPT 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	DPT 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	HEP. B 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	HEP. B 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	HEP. B 3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	H3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	MEASLES	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MEA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MEA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
507	Has (NAME) received any vaccinations that are not recorded on this card, including vaccinations received in a national immunization day campaign? RECORD 'YES' ONLY IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS BCG, POLIO 0-3, DPT 1-3, HEP. B 1-3 AND/OR MEASLES VACCINES.	YES 1 (PROBE FOR ←) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 510) ← DON'T KNOW 3	YES 1 (PROBE FOR ←) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 510) ← DON'T KNOW 3	YES 1 (PROBE FOR ←) VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN 506) (SKIP TO 510) ← NO 2 (SKIP TO 510) ← DON'T KNOW 3
508	Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in a national immunization campaign?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 512) ← DON'T KNOW 3	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 512) ← DON'T KNOW 3	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 512) ← DON'T KNOW 3
509	Please tell me if (NAME) received any of the following vaccinations:			
509A	A BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the right arm that usually causes a scar?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
509B	Polio vaccine, that is, drops in the mouth?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509D) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509D) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509D) ← DON'T KNOW 8
509C	How many times was the polio vaccine received?	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>
509D	A DPT vaccination, that is, an injection given in the left thigh, sometimes given at the same time as polio drops?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509F) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509F) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509F) ← DON'T KNOW 8
509E	How many times was a DPT vaccination received?	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>
509F	A HEP.B vaccination, that is, an injection given in the right thigh, sometimes given at the same time as DPT?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 509H) ← DON'T KNOW 8
509G	How many times was a HEP.B vaccination received?	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>	NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/>
509H	A measles injection, that is, a shot in the arm at the age of 9 months or older, to prevent him/her from getting measles?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
510	Were any of the vaccinations (NAME) received during the last two years given as part of a national immunization day campaign?	YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 512) ←	YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 512) ←	YES 1 NO 2 NO VACCINATION IN THE LAST 2 YRS. 3 DON'T KNOW 8 (SKIP TO 512) ←

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH
		NAME _____	NAME _____	NAME _____
511	At which national immunization day campaigns did (NAME) receive the polio vaccinations? RECORD ALL CAMPAIGNS MENTIONED.	MARG 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B MOP-UP C NOT GIVEN D	MARG 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B MOP-UP C NOT GIVEN D	MARG 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B MOP-UP C NOT GIVEN D
511A	At which national immunization day campaigns did (NAME) receive the measles injections? RECORD ALL CAMPAIGNS MENTIONED.	ASWIN 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B CHAITRA 2061 C NOT GIVEN D	ASWIN 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B CHAITRA 2061 C NOT GIVEN D	ASWIN 2061 A PAUSH 2061 B CHAITRA 2061 C NOT GIVEN D
512	Do you remember the recent vitamin A capsule distribution? IF NO, ASK: Does anyone in the household remember the event? SPEAK TO THAT PERSON.	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8
513	Did (NAME) receive a vitamin A capsule during the event in Kartik/Baisakh? IF THE INTERVIEW IS BEFORE BAISAKH, ASK ABOUT KARTIK. IF THE INTERVIEW IS AFTER BAISAKH, ASK ABOUT BAISAKH.	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 515) ← DON'T KNOW 8
514	Please tell me what happened when you took (NAME) for vitamin A? IF MENTIONS SPONTANEOUSLY, CIRCLE CODE '1'. FOR ALL NOT MENTIONED, PROBE AND CIRCLE '2' IF YES AND '8' IF NO OR DON'T KNOW. SHOW CAPSULE.	YES YES NO SPN. PF DK. RED CAPSULE 1 2 8 CAPSULE WAS CUT 1 2 8 CHILD'S NAME WRITTEN 1 2 8 CENTRAL SITE 1 2 8	YES YES NO SPN. PF DK. RED CAPSULE 1 2 8 CAPSULE WAS CUT 1 2 8 CHILD'S NAME WRITTEN 1 2 8 CENTRAL SITE 1 2 8	YES YES NO SPN. PF DK. RED CAPSULE 1 2 8 CAPSULE WAS CUT 1 2 8 CHILD'S NAME WRITTEN 1 2 8 CENTRAL SITE 1 2 8
515	Has (NAME) taken any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months (including any deworming tablet given during the vitamin A distribution?)	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
516	Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8
517	Was there any blood in the stools?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
518	<p>Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink during the diarrhea (including breastmilk).</p> <p>Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less?</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 NOTHING TO DRINK 5 DON'T KNOW 8</p>
519	<p>When (NAME) had diarrhea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8</p>
520	<p>Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea from any source?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 524A) ←</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 524A) ←</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 524A) ←</p>
521	<p>Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER NGO. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER NGO. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HTH POST D PHC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER NGO. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>
521A	<p>CHECK 521:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> FCHV <input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 521C) ←</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> FCHV <input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 521C) ←</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> FCHV <input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 521C) ←</p>
521B	<p>Did you seek advice or treatment from an FCHV?</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
521C	CHECK 521:	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 522) ←
521D	At the pharmacy: a. Was (NAME) examined? b. Did you get advice on type of medication to buy? c. Did you know exactly what medication to buy and only went there to buy it?	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8
522	CHECK 521:	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 524) ←	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 524) ←	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 524) ←
523	Where did you first seek advice or treatment? USE LETTER CODE FROM 521.	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>
524	How many days after the diarrhea began did you first seek advice or treatment for (NAME)? IF THE SAME DAY, RECORD '00'.	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 525) ←	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 525) ←	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 525) ←
524A	Did you seek advice or treatment from an FCHV?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2
525	Does (NAME) still have diarrhea?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
526	Was he/she given a fluid made from a special packet such as Jeevan Jal/Navajeevan to drink?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8
527	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhea?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 529) ← DON'T KNOW 8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
528	<p>What (else) was given to treat the diarrhea?</p> <p>Anything else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL TREATMENTS GIVEN.</p>	<p>PILL OR SYRUP</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC A</p> <p>ANTIMOTILITY . B</p> <p>ZINC C</p> <p>OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D</p> <p>UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E</p> <p>INJECTION</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC F</p> <p>NON-ANTIBIOTIC . G</p> <p>UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H</p> <p>(IV) INTRAVENOUS . I</p> <p>HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MEDICINE J</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PILL OR SYRUP</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC A</p> <p>ANTIMOTILITY . B</p> <p>ZINC C</p> <p>OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D</p> <p>UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E</p> <p>INJECTION</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC F</p> <p>NON-ANTIBIOTIC . G</p> <p>UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H</p> <p>(IV) INTRAVENOUS . I</p> <p>HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MEDICINE J</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>PILL OR SYRUP</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC A</p> <p>ANTIMOTILITY . B</p> <p>ZINC C</p> <p>OTHER (NOT ANTI-BIOTIC, ANTI-MOTILITY, OR ZINC) D</p> <p>UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ... E</p> <p>INJECTION</p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC F</p> <p>NON-ANTIBIOTIC . G</p> <p>UNKNOWN INJECTION ... H</p> <p>(IV) INTRAVENOUS . I</p> <p>HOME REMEDY/ HERBAL MEDICINE J</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p>
529	Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks?	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>
530	Has (NAME) had an illness with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks?	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 533) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 533) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 533) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>
531	When (NAME) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>
532	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or to a blocked or runny nose?	<p>CHEST ONLY ... 1</p> <p>NOSE ONLY 2</p> <p>BOTH 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p>	<p>CHEST ONLY ... 1</p> <p>NOSE ONLY 2</p> <p>BOTH 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p>	<p>CHEST ONLY ... 1</p> <p>NOSE ONLY 2</p> <p>BOTH 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 534) ←</p>
533	CHECK 529: HAD FEVER?	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)</p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)</p>	<p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)</p>
534	<p>Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink (including breastmilk) during the illness with a (fever/cough).</p> <p>Was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink?</p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink or somewhat less?</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS . 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME . 3</p> <p>MORE 4</p> <p>NOTHING TO DRINK 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS . 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME . 3</p> <p>MORE 4</p> <p>NOTHING TO DRINK 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	<p>MUCH LESS 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS . 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME . 3</p> <p>MORE 4</p> <p>NOTHING TO DRINK 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
535	When (NAME) had a (fever/cough), was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat? IF LESS, PROBE: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8	MUCH LESS 1 SOMEWHAT LESS . 2 ABOUT THE SAME . 3 MORE 4 STOPPED FOOD . 5 NEVER GAVE FOOD 6 DON'T KNOW 8
536	Did you seek advice or treatment for the illness from any source?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 540A) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 540A) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 540A) ←
537	Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER ... B HEALTH POST ... C SUB-HTH POST . D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER GOVT. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER ... B HEALTH POST ... C SUB-HTH POST . D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER GOVT. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	GOVT. SECTOR GOVT HOSPITAL/ CLINIC A PHC CENTER ... B HEALTH POST ... C SUB-HTH POST . D PHC OUTREACH E FCHV F OTHER GOVT. _____ G (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECT. UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER GOVT. _____ I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MED. SECTOR PVT. HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY ... L OTHER PRIVATE MED. _____ M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER O OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)
537A	CHECK 537:	<input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT FCHV CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 537C) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT FCHV CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 537C) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> FCHV NOT FCHV CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 537C) ←
537B	Did you seek advice or treatment from an FCHV?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2
537C	CHECK 537:	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. PHARM. NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 538) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. PHARM. NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 538) ←	<input type="checkbox"/> PHARM. PHARM. NOT CIRCLED CIRCLED ↓ (SKIP TO 538) ←
537D	At the pharmacy: a. Was (NAME) examined? b. Did you get advice on type of medication to buy? c. Did you know exactly what medication to buy and only went there to buy it?	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8	YES NO DK 1 2 8 1 2 8 1 2 8

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST BIRTH NAME _____	NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____	SECOND-FROM-LAST BIRTH NAME _____
538	CHECK 537:	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 540) ←	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 540) ←	TWO OR ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> MORE ONE <input type="checkbox"/> CODES CODE CIRCLED CIRCLED (SKIP TO 540) ←
539	Where did you first seek advice or treatment? USE LETTER CODE FROM 537.	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>	FIRST PLACE ... <input type="checkbox"/>
540	How many days after the illness began did you first seek advice or treatment for (NAME)? IF THE SAME DAY, RECORD '00'.	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 541) ←	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 541) ←	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SKIP TO 541) ←
540A	Did you seek advice or treatment from an FCHV?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2
541	Is (NAME) still sick with a (fever/ cough)?	FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DON'T KNOW ... 8	FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DON'T KNOW ... 8	FEVER ONLY 1 COUGH ONLY 2 BOTH FEVER AND COUGH 3 NO, NEITHER 4 DON'T KNOW ... 8
542	At any time during the illness, did (NAME) take any drugs for the illness?	YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545) DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545) DON'T KNOW 8	YES 1 NO 2 (GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)
543	What drugs did (NAME) take? Any other drugs? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE ... B QUININE C OTHER D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN ... J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z	ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE ... B QUININE C OTHER D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN ... J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z	ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS CHLOROQUINE A PRIMAQUINE ... B QUININE C OTHER D (SPECIFY) ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS COTRIMOXAZOLE E AMOXYCILLIN . F CIPROFLOXACIN G PROCAINE PENICILLIN INJECTION . H OTHER DRUGS PARACETAMOL . I IBUPROFEN ... J COUGH SYRUP K OTHER X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z
544		GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545.	GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545.	(GO BACK TO 503 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE OR IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 545)

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
545	CHECK 221 AND 224, ALL ROWS: NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN IN 2057 OR LATER LIVING WITH THE RESPONDENT ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/>		548
546	The last time (NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?	CHILD USED TOILET OR LATRINE ... 01 PUT/RINSED INTO TOILET OR LATRINE 02 PUT/RINSED INTO DRAIN OR DITCH 03 THROWN INTO GARBAGE 04 BURIED 05 LEFT IN THE OPEN 06 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
547	CHECK 526, ALL COLUMNS: NO CHILD RECEIVED JEEVAN JAL OR NAVAJEEVAN OR OTHER ORS OR NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/>	ANY CHILD RECEIVED JEEVAN JAL OR NAVAJEEVAN OR OTHER ORS <input type="checkbox"/>	549
548	Have you ever heard of a special product called Jeevan Jal or Navajeevan you can get for the treatment of diarrhea?	YES 1 NO 2	549
548A	Have you ever seen a packet like this? SHOW PACKET OF JEEVAN JAL OR NAVAJEEVAN OR OTHER TYPES OF ORS.	YES 1 NO 2	
549	CHECK 221 AND 224, ALL ROWS: HAS AT LEAST ONE CHILD BORN IN 2059 OR LATER AND LIVING WITH HER <input type="checkbox"/> RECORD NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD LIVING WITH HER (AND CONTINUE WITH 550) _____ (NAME)	DOES NOT HAVE ANY CHILDREN BORN IN 2059 OR LATER AND LIVING WITH HER <input type="checkbox"/>	601
550	Now I would like to ask you about liquids or foods (NAME FROM 549) had yesterday during the day or at night. Did (NAME FROM 549) (drink/eat): Plain water? Commercially produced infant formula such as Lactogen? Any fortified baby food such as Cerelac, Nestum, Champion? Any (other) porridge or gruel, such as Lito, Sarbottam Pitho?	YES NO DK PLAIN WATER 1 2 8 FORMULA 1 2 8 BABY CEREAL 1 2 8 OTHER PORRIDGE/GRUEL . . 1 2 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																																																																																																																												
551	<p>Now I would like to ask you about (other) liquids or foods that (NAME FROM 549)/you may have had yesterday during the day or at night. I am interested in whether your child/you had the item even if it was combined with other foods.</p> <p>Did (NAME FROM 549)/you drink (eat):</p> <p>a. Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?</p> <p>b. Tea or coffee?</p> <p>c. Any other liquids?</p> <p>d. Any food such as roti or porridge, made from grains, like rice, millet, wheat, maize, buckwheat or barley ?</p> <p>e. Pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes (shakharkhanda) that are yellow or orange inside?</p> <p>f. White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots?</p> <p>g. Any dark green, leafy vegetables such as colocasia leaves, spinach, amaranth leaves, mustard leaves, swiss chard?</p> <p>h. Ripe mangoes, papayas, apricot, persimmom?</p> <p>i. Any other fruits or vegetables such as banana, apple, guava, amala, orange, tomatoes?</p> <p>j. Liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats?</p> <p>k. Chicken, goat, lamb, buffalo, pork, duck or any other meat?</p> <p>l. Eggs?</p> <p>m. Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?</p> <p>n. Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils (daal) or nuts?</p> <p>o. Cheese, yogurt or other milk products?</p> <p>p. Any ghee, oil, fats, or butter, or foods made with any of these?</p> <p>q. Any sugary foods such as chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, cakes, or biscuits?</p> <p>r. Any other solid or semi-solid food?</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="3">CHILD</th> <th colspan="3">MOTHER</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>q</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>r</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		CHILD			MOTHER				YES	NO	DK	YES	NO	DK	a	1	2	8	1	2	8	b	1	2	8	1	2	8	c	1	2	8	1	2	8	d	1	2	8	1	2	8	e	1	2	8	1	2	8	f	1	2	8	1	2	8	g	1	2	8	1	2	8	h	1	2	8	1	2	8	i	1	2	8	1	2	8	j	1	2	8	1	2	8	k	1	2	8	1	2	8	l	1	2	8	1	2	8	m	1	2	8	1	2	8	n	1	2	8	1	2	8	o	1	2	8	1	2	8	p	1	2	8	1	2	8	q	1	2	8	1	2	8	r	1	2	8	1	2	8	
	CHILD			MOTHER																																																																																																																																											
	YES	NO	DK	YES	NO	DK																																																																																																																																									
a	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
b	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
c	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
d	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
e	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
f	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
g	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
h	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
i	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
j	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
k	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
l	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
m	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
n	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
o	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
p	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
q	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
r	1	2	8	1	2	8																																																																																																																																									
552	<p>CHECK 550 (LAST 2 CATEGORIES: BABY CEREALS OR OTHER PORRIDGE/GRUEL) AND 551 (CATEGORIES d THROUGH r FOR CHILD):</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOT A SINGLE "YES" <input type="checkbox"/> → 601</p>																																																																																																																																													
553	<p>How many times did (NAME FROM 549) eat solid, semisolid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night?</p> <p>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF TIMES <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>																																																																																																																																													

SECTION 6. SEXUAL LIFE

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
601	<p>CHECK 313:</p> <p>HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> (313 = 00)</p> <p>HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/></p>		617
	<p>READ TO RESPONDENTS</p> <p>Now I need to ask you some more questions about relationships and sexual life. Once again, let me assure you that your answers are completely confidential. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will skip to the next question.</p>		
602	<p>CHECK 108:</p> <p>15-24 YEARS OLD <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>25-49 YEARS OLD <input type="checkbox"/></p>		606
603	<p>How old was the person you <u>first</u> had sexual intercourse with?</p>	<p>AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	604A
604	<p>Would you say this person was ten or more years older than you?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
604A	<p>What was this person's relationship to you?</p>	<p>HUSBAND 01</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 02</p> <p>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 03</p> <p>RELATIVE 04</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 05</p> <p>SEX WORKER 06</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p>	
605	<p>The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/DON'T REMEMBER ... 8</p>	
606	<p>When was the <u>last</u> time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS, OR MONTHS AGO. IF 12 MONTHS OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS AGO.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO 1</p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2</p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3</p> <p>YEARS AGO 4</p>	<p>608</p> <p>617</p>

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER																												
607	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person?		DAYS AGO 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> WEEKS AGO 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> MONTHS AGO ... 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																												
608	The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this other person), was a condom used?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 610) ←┐	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 610) ←┐																												
609	Did you use a condom every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2																												
610	What was this person's relationship to you?	HUSBAND 01 (SKIP TO 615) ←┐ LIVE-IN PARTNER 02 BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 03 RELATIVE 04 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 05 SEX WORKER CLIENT 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)	HUSBAND 01 (SKIP TO 616) ←┐ LIVE-IN PARTNER 02 BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 03 RELATIVE 04 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 05 SEX WORKER CLIENT 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)																												
611	For how long (have you had/did you have) a sexual relationship with this person? IF ONLY HAD SEXUAL RELATIONS WITH THIS PERSON ONCE, RECORD '01' DAYS.	DAYS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> MONTHS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> YEARS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>															DAYS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> MONTHS 2 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> YEARS 3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>														
612	CHECK 108:	15-24 YEARS 25-49 <input type="checkbox"/> OLD YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ OLD (SKIP TO 615) ←┐	15-24 YEARS 25-49 <input type="checkbox"/> OLD YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ OLD (SKIP TO 616) ←┐																												
613	How old is this person?	AGE OF PARTNER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> (SKIP TO 615) ←┐ DON'T KNOW 98			AGE OF PARTNER <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> (SKIP TO 616) ←┐ DON'T KNOW 98																										
614	Would you say this person is ten or more years older than you?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW ... 8																												
615	Apart from this person, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?	YES 1 (GO BACK TO 607 ←┐ IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 617) ←┐																													

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
616	<p>In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?</p> <p>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p>	<p>NUMBER OF PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW 98</p>	
617	<p>Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 701
618	<p>Where is that?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF A HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTRE, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE(S).</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> <p>RECORD ALL SOURCES MENTIONED.</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A</p> <p>PHC Cē B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH E</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC F</p> <p>FCHV G</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ H</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN I</p> <p>MARIE STOPES J</p> <p>ADRA K</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS L</p> <p>UMN M</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ N</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ ...</p> <p>NURSING HOME O</p> <p>PHARMACY P</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ Q</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP R</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE S</p> <p>OTHER _____ T</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
619	<p>If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p>	

SECTION 7. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																			
701	CHECK 301: NEVER MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> (CODE 1 AND 2) ↓		→ 713																																			
702	CHECK 325/325A: CODE 'A' OR CODE 'B' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> ↓		→ 713																																			
703	CHECK 236: <table border="0" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center"> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </td> <td style="text-align:center"> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align:top"> Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children? </td> <td style="vertical-align:top"> Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children? </td> </tr> </table>	NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?	Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD</td> <td>1</td> <td>→ 705</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO MORE/NONE</td> <td>2</td> <td>→ 713</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT ...</td> <td>3</td> <td>→ 710</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW: AND PREGNANT</td> <td>4</td> <td>→ 709</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AND NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE</td> <td>5</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD	1	→ 705	NO MORE/NONE	2	→ 713	SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT ...	3	→ 710	UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW: AND PREGNANT	4	→ 709	AND NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE	5																		
NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓																																					
Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?	Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?																																					
HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD	1	→ 705																																				
NO MORE/NONE	2	→ 713																																				
SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT ...	3	→ 710																																				
UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW: AND PREGNANT	4	→ 709																																				
AND NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE	5																																					
704	CHECK 236: <table border="0" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="text-align:center"> NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </td> <td style="text-align:center"> PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align:top"> How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child? </td> <td style="vertical-align:top"> After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? </td> </tr> </table>	NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child?	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>MONTHS</td> <td>1</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>YEARS</td> <td>2</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOON/NOW</td> <td>993</td> <td></td> <td>→ 709</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT</td> <td>994</td> <td></td> <td>→ 713</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFTER GAUNA</td> <td>995</td> <td></td> <td rowspan="2">→ 709</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td>996</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">(SPECIFY)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DON'T KNOW</td> <td>998</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	MONTHS	1	<input type="text"/>		YEARS	2	<input type="text"/>		SOON/NOW	993		→ 709	SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT	994		→ 713	AFTER GAUNA	995		→ 709	OTHER _____	996		(SPECIFY)				DON'T KNOW	998			
NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> ↓																																					
How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?	After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child?																																					
MONTHS	1	<input type="text"/>																																				
YEARS	2	<input type="text"/>																																				
SOON/NOW	993		→ 709																																			
SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT	994		→ 713																																			
AFTER GAUNA	995		→ 709																																			
OTHER _____	996																																					
(SPECIFY)																																						
DON'T KNOW	998																																					
705	CHECK 236: NOT PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> → 709																																				
706	CHECK 324: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD? NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/> → 713																																			
707	CHECK 704: NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	24 OR MORE MONTHS OR 02 OR MORE YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓	00-23 MONTHS OR 00-01 YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> → 710																																			

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
708	<p>CHECK 703:</p> <p>WANTS TO HAVE A/ANOTHER CHILD <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>You have said that you do not want (a/another) child soon, but you are not using any method to avoid pregnancy. Can you tell me why you are not using a method?</p> <p>Any other reason?</p> <p>WANTS NO MORE/NONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>You have said that you do not want any (more) children, but you are not using any method to avoid pregnancy. Can you tell me why you are not using a method?</p> <p>Any other reason?</p> <p>RECORD ALL REASONS MENTIONED.</p>	<p>FERTILITY-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>NOT HAVING SEX B</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX C</p> <p>MENOPAUSAL/HYSTERECTOMY . . . D</p> <p>SUBFECUND/INFECUND E</p> <p>POSTPARTUM AMENORRHEIC ... F</p> <p>BREASTFEEDING G</p> <p>FATALISTIC/UP TO GOD H</p> <p>OPPOSITION TO USE</p> <p>RESPONDENT OPPOSED I</p> <p>HUSBAND OPPOSED J</p> <p>OTHERS OPPOSED K</p> <p>RELIGIOUS PROHIBITION L</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD M</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE N</p> <p>METHOD-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS O</p> <p>FEAR OF SIDE EFFECTS P</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR Q</p> <p>COSTS TOO MUCH R</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE S</p> <p>INTERFERES WITH BODY'S NORMAL PROCESSES T</p> <p>DON'T LIKE EXISTING METHODS .. U</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW Z</p>	
709	<p>CHECK 324: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD?</p> <p>NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>NO, NOT CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>↓</p> <p>YES, CURRENTLY USING <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 713
710	<p>Do you think you will use a contraceptive method to delay or avoid pregnancy at any time in the future?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	→ 712 → 713
711	<p>Which contraceptive method would you prefer to use?</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION 01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION 02</p> <p>PILL 03</p> <p>IUD/LOOP 04</p> <p>INJECTABLES 05</p> <p>IMPLANTS 06</p> <p>CONDOM 07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM 08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM 09</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY 10</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD 11</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL 12</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>UNSURE 98</p>	→ 713

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																		
715	In the last few months have you heard or seen any message about family planning: a. On the radio? b. On the television? c. In a newspaper, magazine or brochure? d. On a poster, hoarding board or billboard? e. Street dramas?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RADIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TELEVISION</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEWSPAPER/MAG./BROCH.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>POSTER/HBOARD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STREET DRAMAS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	RADIO	1	2	TELEVISION	1	2	NEWSPAPER/MAG./BROCH.	1	2	POSTER/HBOARD	1	2	STREET DRAMAS	1	2	
	YES	NO																			
RADIO	1	2																			
TELEVISION	1	2																			
NEWSPAPER/MAG./BROCH.	1	2																			
POSTER/HBOARD	1	2																			
STREET DRAMAS	1	2																			
716	CHECK 301: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 801																		
717	CHECK 325/325A: CODE 'B' OR 'G' OR 'M' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> NO CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 719 → 719A																		
718	Does your husband know that you are using a method of family planning?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8																			
719	Would you say that using contraception is mainly your decision, mainly your husband's decision, or did you both decide together?	MAINLY RESPONDENT 1 MAINLY HUSBAND 2 JOINT DECISION 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 6																			
719A	Now I want to ask you about your husband's views on family planning. Do you think your husband approves or disapproves of couples using a method to avoid pregnancy?	APPROVES 1 DISAPPROVES 2 DON'T KNOW 8																			
719B	How often have you talked to your husband about family planning in the past year?	NEVER 1 ONCE OR TWICE 2 MORE OFTEN 3																			
720	CHECK 325/325A: CODE 'A' OR CODE 'B' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 801																		
721	Does your husband want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?	SAME NUMBER 1 MORE CHILDREN 2 FEWER CHILDREN 3 DON'T KNOW 8																			

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
813	Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?	FOR FAMILY MEMBER 1 FOR SOMEONE ELSE 2 SELF-EMPLOYED 3	
814	Do you usually work at home or away from home?	HOME 1 AWAY 2	
815	Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?	THROUGHOUT THE YEAR 1 SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR 2 ONCE IN A WHILE 3	
816	Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all?	CASH ONLY 1 CASH AND KIND 2 IN KIND ONLY 3 NOT PAID 4	
817	CHECK 301: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 822
818	CHECK 816: CODE 1 OR 2 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 821
819	Who usually decides how the money that you earn will be used: you, your husband, or you and your husband jointly?	RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND JOINTLY 3 OTHER 6 SPECIFY	
820	Would you say that the money that you earn is more than what your husband earns, less than what he earns, or about the same?	MORE THAN HIM 1 LESS THAN HIM 2 ABOUT THE SAME 3 HUSBAND DOESN'T BRING IN ANY MONEY 4 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 822
821	Who usually decides how your husband's earnings will be used: you, your husband, or you and your husband jointly?	RESPONDENT 1 HUSBAND 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND JOINTLY 3 HUSBAND HAS NO EARNINGS 4 OTHER 6 SPECIFY	
822	Who usually makes decisions about health care for yourself?	SELF HUS- BOTH SOME- OTHER BAND ONE ELSE 1 2 3 4 6	
823	Who usually makes decisions about making major household purchases?	1 2 3 4 6	
824	Who usually makes decisions about making purchases for daily household needs?	1 2 3 4 6	
825	Who usually makes decisions about visits to your family or relatives?	1 2 3 4 6	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																								
826	PRESENCE OF OTHERS AT THIS POINT (PRESENT AND LISTENING, PRESENT BUT NOT LISTENING, OR NOT PRESENT)	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>PRES./ LISTEN.</th> <th>PRES./ NOT LISTEN.</th> <th>NOT PRES.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHILDREN < 10</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HUSBAND</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER MALES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER FEMALES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		PRES./ LISTEN.	PRES./ NOT LISTEN.	NOT PRES.	CHILDREN < 10	1	2	3	HUSBAND	1	2	3	OTHER MALES	1	2	3	OTHER FEMALES	1	2	3					
	PRES./ LISTEN.	PRES./ NOT LISTEN.	NOT PRES.																								
CHILDREN < 10	1	2	3																								
HUSBAND	1	2	3																								
OTHER MALES	1	2	3																								
OTHER FEMALES	1	2	3																								
827	<p>Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:</p> <p>If she goes out without telling him?</p> <p>If she neglects the children?</p> <p>If she argues with him?</p> <p>If she refuses to have sex with him?</p> <p>If she burns the food?</p>	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>GOES OUT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEGL. CHILDREN</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARGUES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REFUSES SEX</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BURNS FOOD</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	DK	GOES OUT	1	2	8	NEGL. CHILDREN	1	2	8	ARGUES	1	2	8	REFUSES SEX	1	2	8	BURNS FOOD	1	2	8	
	YES	NO	DK																								
GOES OUT	1	2	8																								
NEGL. CHILDREN	1	2	8																								
ARGUES	1	2	8																								
REFUSES SEX	1	2	8																								
BURNS FOOD	1	2	8																								

SECTION 9. HIV/AIDS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
901	Now I would like to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 915
902	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has sexual intercourse with no other partners?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
903	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
904	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
905	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
906	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by not having sexual intercourse at all?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
907	Can people get the AIDS virus by touching someone who has AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
908	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
908A	Have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 909
908B	Did you test positive for the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
909	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 911
910	Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER VCT CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	GOVT. SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A VCT CENTER B OTHER GOVT. _____ C (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. SECTOR FPAN D AMDA E INF F NEPAL RED CROSS G OTHER GOVT. _____ H (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ PRIVATE DOCTOR I OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ J (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
911	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
912	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret or not?	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
913	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
914	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school?	SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
915	<p>CHECK 901:</p> <p>HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact?</p> <p>Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
916	<p>CHECK 313:</p> <p>HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 924
917	<p>CHECK 915: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS?</p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 919
918	<p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
919	<p>Sometimes women experience a bad smelling abnormal genital discharge. During the last 12 months, have you had a bad smelling abnormal genital discharge?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
920	<p>Sometimes women have a genital sore or ulcer. During the last 12 months, have you had a genital sore or ulcer?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
921	<p>CHECK 918, 919, AND 920:</p> <p>HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 924
922	<p>The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 918/919/920), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 924
923	<p>Where did you go?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S).</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER VCT CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE(S))</p>	<p>GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE B</p> <p>HEALTH POST C</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST D</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH E</p> <p>FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC F</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC G</p> <p>FIELDWORKER H</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ I</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN J</p> <p>AMDA K</p> <p>INF L</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS M</p> <p>UMN N</p> <p>OTHER NON-GOVT. _____ O</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ PRIVATE DOCTOR P</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ Q</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
924	<p>If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in refusing to have sex with him?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
925	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she is tired or not in the mood?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	
926	<p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows her husband has sex with other women?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
1011	Did you use soap for any purpose yesterday?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 1101
1012	For what purpose did you use soap? Any other purpose? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	HANDWASHING A WASHING OWN BODY B WASHING CHILD'S HANDS C WASHING CHILD'S BODY D WASHING CLOTHES E OTHER X	
1013	CHECK 1012: CODE 'A' <input type="checkbox"/> CIRCLED ↓	CODE 'A' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT CIRCLED	→ 1101
1014	How many times did you wash your hands with soap yesterday? IF MORE THAN 7 TIMES, RECORD '7.'	TIMES <input type="text"/> DONT KNOW 8	

SECTION 11. MATERNAL MORTALITY

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES						SKIP
1101	Now I would like to ask you some questions about your brothers and sisters, that is, all of the children born to your natural mother, including those who are living with you, those living elsewhere and those who have died. How many children did your mother give birth to, including you?	NUMBER OF BIRTHS TO NATURAL MOTHER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
1102	CHECK 1101: TWO OR MORE BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> ONLY ONE BIRTH (RESPONDENT ONLY) <input type="checkbox"/> → 1114							
1103	How many of these births did your mother have before you were born?	NUMBER OF PRECEDING BIRTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
1104	What was the name given to your oldest (next oldest) brother or sister?	(1) _____	(2) _____	(3) _____	(4) _____	(5) _____	(6) _____	
1105	Is (NAME) male or female?	MALE 1 FEMALE 2						
1106	Is (NAME) still alive?	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (2)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (3)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (4)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (5)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (6)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (7)	
1107	How old is (NAME)?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (2)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (3)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (4)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (5)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (6)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (7)	
1108	How many years ago did (NAME) die?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
1109	How old was (NAME) when he/she died?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (2)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (3)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (4)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (5)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (6)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (7)	
1110	Was (NAME) pregnant when she died?	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2						
1111	Did (NAME) die during childbirth?	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2						
1112	Did (NAME) die within two months after the end of a pregnancy or childbirth?	YES ... 1 NO ... 2						
1113	How many live born children did (NAME) give birth to during her lifetime (before this pregnancy)?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>						
IF NO MORE BROTHERS OR SISTERS, GO TO 1114.								

1104	What was the name given to your oldest (next oldest) brother or sister?	(7) _____	(8) _____	(9) _____	(10) _____	(11) _____	(12) _____	
1105	Is (NAME) male or female?	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	
1106	Is (NAME) still alive?	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (8)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (9)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (10)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (11)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (12)	YES ... 1 NO ... 2 GO TO 1108 DK ... 8 GO TO (13)	
1107	How old is (NAME)?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (8)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (9)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (10)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (11)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (12)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> GO TO (13)	
1108	How many years ago did (NAME) die?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
1109	How old was (NAME) when he/she died?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO [8]	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (9)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (10)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (11)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (12)	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE GO TO (13)	
1110	Was (NAME) pregnant when she died?	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	
1111	Did (NAME) die during childbirth?	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 GO TO 1113 NO ... 2	
1112	Did (NAME) die within two months after the end of a pregnancy or childbirth?	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	YES ... 1 NO ... 2	
1113	How many live born children did (NAME) give birth to during her lifetime (before this pregnancy)?	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
IF NO MORE BROTHERS OR SISTERS, GO TO 1114.								
1114	RECORD THE TIME.						HOUR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____

INSTRUCTIONS:

ONLY ONE CODE SHOULD APPEAR IN ANY BOX.
ALL MONTHS SHOULD BE FILLED IN.

INFORMATION TO BE CODED FOR EACH COLUMN

BIRTHS, PREGNANCIES, CONTRACEPTIVE USE **

- B BIRTHS
- P PREGNANCIES
- A INDUCED ABORTIONS
- T STILLBIRTHS/MISCARRIAGE

- 0 NO METHOD
- 1 FEMALE STERILIZATION
- 2 MALE STERILIZATION
- 3 PILL
- 4 IUD
- 5 INJECTABLES
- 6 IMPLANTS
- 7 CONDOM
- 9 DIAPHRAGM
- J FOAM OR JELLY
- L RHYTHM METHOD
- M WITHDRAWAL
- X OTHER

(SPECIFY)

1

12	CHAITRA	01	
11	FALGUN	02	
10	MAGH	03	
09	POUSH	04	
2	08	MANGSIR	05
0	07	KARTIK	06
6	06	ASHWIN	07
3	05	BHADRA	08
04	SRAWAN	09	
03	ASHAR	10	
02	JAISTHA	11	
01	BAISHAK	12	
12	CHAITRA	13	
11	FALGUN	14	
10	MAGH	15	
09	POUSH	16	
2	08	MANGSIR	17
0	07	KARTIK	18
6	06	ASHWIN	19
2	05	BHADRA	20
04	SRAWAN	21	
03	ASHAR	22	
02	JAISTHA	23	
01	BAISHAK	24	
12	CHAITRA	25	
11	FALGUN	26	
10	MAGH	27	
09	POUSH	28	
08	MANGSIR	29	
2	07	KARTIK	30
0	06	ASHWIN	31
6	05	BHADRA	32
1	04	SRAWAN	33
03	ASHAR	34	
02	JAISTHA	35	
01	BAISHAK	36	
12	CHAITRA	37	
11	FALGUN	38	
10	MAGH	39	
09	POUSH	40	
2	08	MANGSIR	41
0	07	KARTIK	42
6	06	ASHWIN	43
0	05	BHADRA	44
04	SRAWAN	45	
03	ASHAR	46	
02	JAISTHA	47	
01	BAISHAK	48	
12	CHAITRA	49	
11	FALGUN	50	
10	MAGH	51	
09	POUSH	52	
2	08	MANGSIR	53
0	07	KARTIK	54
5	06	ASHWIN	55
9	05	BHADRA	56
04	SRAWAN	57	
03	ASHAR	58	
02	JAISTHA	59	
01	BAISHAK	60	
12	CHAITRA	61	
11	FALGUN	62	
10	MAGH	63	
09	POUSH	64	
2	08	MANGSIR	65
0	07	KARTIK	66
5	06	ASHWIN	67
8	05	BHADRA	68
04	SRAWAN	69	
03	ASHAR	70	
02	JAISTHA	71	
01	BAISHAK	72	
12	CHAITRA	73	
11	FALGUN	74	
10	MAGH	75	
09	POUSH	76	
2	08	MANGSIR	77
0	07	KARTIK	78
5	06	ASHWIN	79
7	05	BHADRA	80
04	SRAWAN	81	
03	ASHAR	82	
02	JAISTHA	83	
01	BAISHAK	84	

NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY 2006
MAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE

IDENTIFICATION																																
NAME AND CODE OF DISTRICT _____	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>																															
NAME AND CODE OF VILLAGE/MUNICIPALITY _____																																
WARD NUMBER																																
CLUSTER NUMBER																																
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER																																
CITY/TOWN/RURAL (CITY=1, TOWN=2, RURAL=3)																																
NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF MAN _____																																
NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____																																
INTERVIEWER VISITS																																
	1	2	3	FINAL VISIT																												
DATE	_____	_____	_____	DAY _____																												
INTERVIEWER'S NAME	_____	_____	_____	MONTH _____																												
RESULT*	_____	_____	_____	YEAR 2 0 6																												
NEXT VISIT: DATE	_____	_____		INT. NUMBER _____																												
TIME	_____	_____		RESULT _____																												
				TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS _____																												
<p>*RESULT CODES:</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1 COMPLETED</td> <td>4 REFUSED</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 NOT AT HOME</td> <td>5 PARTLY COMPLETED</td> <td>7 OTHER _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 POSTPONED</td> <td>6 INCAPACITATED</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> </table>					1 COMPLETED	4 REFUSED		2 NOT AT HOME	5 PARTLY COMPLETED	7 OTHER _____	3 POSTPONED	6 INCAPACITATED	(SPECIFY)																			
1 COMPLETED	4 REFUSED																															
2 NOT AT HOME	5 PARTLY COMPLETED	7 OTHER _____																														
3 POSTPONED	6 INCAPACITATED	(SPECIFY)																														
LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE	ENGLISH _____			5																												
LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW	_____																															
NATIVE LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT	_____																															
TRANSLATOR USED (YES=1; NO=2)																															
LANGUAGE CODES: NEPALI=1; BHOJPURI=2; MAITHILI=3; THARU=4; OTHER=5																																
SUPERVISOR	FIELD EDITOR		OFFICE EDITOR	KEYED BY																												
NAME _____	NAME _____		_____	_____																												
DATE _____	DATE _____		_____	_____																												

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

<p>INFORMED CONSENT</p> <p>Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a national survey to ask men and women about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. This information will help the government to plan health services. The survey usually takes about 30 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.</p> <p>Participation in this survey is voluntary, and if we should come to any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question; or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.</p> <p>At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey? May I begin the interview now?</p> <p>Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____</p> <p>RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED 1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 2 → END</p>
--

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
101	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MINUTES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
102	How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE)? IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00' YEARS.	YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> ALWAYS 95 VISITOR 96	→ 104
103	Just before you moved here, did you live in a city, in a town, or in the countryside?	CITY 1 TOWN 2 COUNTRYSIDE 3	
104	Have you travelled away from your home community at any time in the last 12 months?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 107
105	How many months in total have you been away in the last 12 months? IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH RECORD '00'.	NUMBER OF MONTHS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
106	Where have you travelled in the last 12 months? PROBE: Anywhere else? RECORD ALL PLACES MENTIONED.	NEPAL A INDIA B (SPECIFY CITY/STATE) OTHER X (SPECIFY COUNTRY)	
107	In what month and year were you born?	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	
108	How old were you at your last birthday? COMPARE AND CORRECT 107 AND/OR 108 IF INCONSISTENT.	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
109	Have you ever attended school?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 112
110	What is the highest grade you completed?	GRADE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
111	CHECK 110: GRADE 5 OR LOWER <input type="checkbox"/> GRADE 6 OR HIGHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 115
112	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me. SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT. IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me?	CANNOT READ AT ALL 1 ABLE TO READ ONLY PARTS OF SENTENCE 2 ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE.. 3 NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE 4 (SPECIFY LANGUAGE) BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED 5	
113	Have you ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read or write (not including primary school)?	YES 1 NO 2	
114	CHECK 112: CODE '2', '3' OR '4' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '1' OR '5' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 116
115	Do you read a newspaper or magazine almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
116	Do you listen to the radio almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
117	Do you watch television almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?	ALMOST EVERY DAY 1 AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK 2 LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK 3 NOT AT ALL 4	
118	What is your religion?	HINDU 1 BUDDHIST 2 MUSLIM 3 KIRAT 4 CHRISTIAN 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)	
119	What is your caste/ethnicity? WRITE CASTE/ETHNICITY ON LINE PROVIDED. LEAVE BOX BLANK. CODE WILL BE FILLED BY FIELD EDITOR.	<div style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> _____ (CASTE/ETHNICITY)	

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP								
201	Now I would like to ask about any children you have had during your life. I am interested in all of the children that are biologically yours, even if they are not legally yours or do not have your last name. Have you ever fathered any children with any woman?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 206								
202	Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are now living with you?	YES 1 NO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> → 204								
203	How many sons live with you? And how many daughters live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS AT HOME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
204	Do you have any sons or daughters that you have fathered who are alive but do not live with you?	YES 1 NO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> → 206								
205	How many sons are alive but do not live with you? And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	SONS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
206	Have you ever fathered a son or a daughter who was born alive but later died? IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but did not survive?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 208								
207	How many boys have died? And how many girls have died? IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	BOYS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> GIRLS DEAD <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
208	SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'.	TOTAL CHILDREN <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
209	CHECK 208: HAS HAD MORE THAN ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> HAS HAD ONLY ONE CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD ANY CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> → 212 <input type="checkbox"/> → 301								
210	Did all of the children you have fathered have the same biological mother?	YES 1 NO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> → 212								
211	In all, how many women have you fathered children with?	NUMBER OF WOMEN <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
212	How old were you when your (first) child was born?	AGE IN YEARS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
212A	CHECK 203 AND 205: AT LEAST ONE LIVING CHILD <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> → 301								
213	How many years old is your (youngest) child?	AGE IN YEARS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>									
214	CHECK 213: (YOUNGEST) CHILD IS AGE 0-3 YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> → 301								

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

301	<p>Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy</p> <p>Which ways or methods have you heard about? FOR METHODS NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY, ASK: Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?</p> <p>CIRCLE CODE 1 IN 301 FOR EACH METHOD MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY THEN PROCEED DOWN COLUMN 301, READING THE NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF EACH METHOD NOT MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY. CIRCLE CODE 1 IF METHOD IS RECOGNIZED, AND CODE 2 IF NOT RECOGNIZED. THEN, FOR EACH METHOD WITH CODE 1 CIRCLED IN 301, ASK 302.</p>		302 Have you ever used (METHOD)?
01	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
02	<p>MALE STERILIZATION Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	<p>Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children? YES 1 NO 2</p>
03	<p>PILL Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming pregnant.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
04	<p>IUD Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
05	<p>INJECTABLES Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
06	<p>IMPLANTS Women can have several small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
07	<p>CONDOM Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
08	<p>RHYTHM METHOD Every month that a woman is sexually active she can avoid pregnancy by not having sexual intercourse on the days of the month she is most likely to get pregnant.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
09	<p>WITHDRAWAL Men can be careful and pull out before climax.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2</p>
10	<p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION Women can take pills up to three days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant.</p>	<p>YES 1 NO 2 ↘</p>	
11	<p>Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO 2</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																		
303	CHECK 302 (02) RESPONDENT IS STERILIZED YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 310																		
304	Now I would like to talk about when you were sterilized. In what facility did the sterilization take place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE)	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 11 PHC CENTER 12 MOBILE CLINIC 13 OTHER PUBLIC _____ 16 (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT (NGO) SECTOR FPAN 21 MARIE STOPES 22 ADRA 23 NEPAL RED CROSS 24 UMN 25 OTHER NGO _____ 26 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC NURSING HOME 31 OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ 36 (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98																			
305	In what month and year was the sterilization performed?	MONTH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>																			
306	How much did you pay in total for the sterilization, including any consultation you may have had?	COST <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> FREE 9995 DON'T KNOW 9998																			
307	Before your sterilization operation, were you told that you would not be able to have any (more) children because of the operation?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8																			
308	Do you regret that you had the operation?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 310																		
309	Why do you regret the operation?	RESPONDENT WANTS ANOTHER CHILD 1 WIFE WANTS ANOTHER CHILD 2 SIDE EFFECTS 3 MARITAL STATUS HAS CHANGED . 4 OPERATION FAILED 5 CHILD DIED 7 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)																			
310	In the last few months have you heard or seen any message about family planning: a. On the radio? b. On the television? c. In a newspaper, magazine or brochure? d. On a poster or billboard? e. Street drama?	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">YES</th> <th style="text-align: center;">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>RADIO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TELEVISION</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>POSTER/BILLBOARD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STREET DRAMAS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	RADIO	1	2	TELEVISION	1	2	NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE	1	2	POSTER/BILLBOARD	1	2	STREET DRAMAS	1	2	
	YES	NO																			
RADIO	1	2																			
TELEVISION	1	2																			
NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE	1	2																			
POSTER/BILLBOARD	1	2																			
STREET DRAMAS	1	2																			
311	In the last few months, have you discussed the practice of family planning with a health worker or health professional?	YES 1 NO 2																			

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
312	Now I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy. From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual relations?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 314
313	Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods?	JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS 1 DURING HER PERIOD 2 RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED 3 HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
314	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?	YES 1 NO 2 DEPENDS 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
315	I will now read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with each one. a) Contraception is women's business and a man should not have to worry about it. b) Women who use contraception may become promiscuous. c) Being sterilized for a man is the same as castration.	DIS- AGREE AGREE DK CONTRACEPTION WOMAN'S BUSINESS . 1 2 8 WOMAN MAY BECOME PROMISCUOUS ... 1 2 8 CASTRATION 1 2 8	
316	CHECK 301 (07) KNOWS MALE CONDOM YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 401
317	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 401
318	Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE. IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	PUBLIC SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC A PHC CENTER B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH PO D PHC OUTREACH E MOBILE CLINIC F FCHV G OTHER PUBLIC H (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR FPAN I MARIE STOPES J ADRA K NEPAL RED CROSS L UMN M OTHER NGO. N (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC NURSING HOME O PHARMACY P OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL Q (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP R FRIENDS/RELATIVES S OTHER T (SPECIFY) OTHER X (SPECIFY)	
319	If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?	YES 1 NO 2	

SECTION 4. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL LIFE

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
401	What is your current marital status?	CURRENTLY MARRIED 1 MARRIED, GAUNA NOT PERFORMED 2 WIDOWED 3 DIVORCED 4 SEPARATED 5 NEVER MARRIED 6	→ 407 → 414
402	Do you currently have one wife or more than one wife? IF ONLY ONE WIFE, RECORD '01'. IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK: How many wives do you currently have?	NUMBER OF WIVES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
403	WRITE THE LINE NUMBERS FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE FOR EACH WIFE. IF A WIFE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE, RECORD '00' IN THE LINE NUMBER BOXES. THE NUMBER OF LINES FILLED IN MUST BE EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF WIVES. (IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN FOUR WIVES, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).) CHECK 402: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> ONLY ONE WIFE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Please tell me the name of your wife. WIFE NUMBER NAME 1 _____ 2 _____ 3 _____ 4 _____ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> MORE THAN ONE WIFE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Please tell me the name of each of your wives, starting with the one you married with first. LINE NUMBER IN HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> </div> </div>		
404	Are you living with your wife/wives now, or is she/are they staying elsewhere?	LIVING WITH WIFE/AT LEAST ONE WIFE 1 NOT LIVING WITH WIFE/ANY WIVES 2	→ 406
405	For how long have you not been living with your wife/any of your wives? IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, RECORD MONTHS; OTHERWISE RECORD COMPLETED YEARS.	MONTHS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
406	CHECK 402: ONLY ONE WIFE <input type="checkbox"/> MORE THAN ONE WIFE <input type="checkbox"/> Have you ever been married to any woman other than your current wife? Have you ever been married to any other woman in addition to those you have told me about?	YES 1 NO 2	<input type="checkbox"/> → 408
407	Have you been married once or more than once?	ONCE 1 MORE THAN ONCE 2	<input type="checkbox"/> → 409 <input type="checkbox"/> → 409A
408	CHECK 402 AND 406: 402=01 AND 406='2' <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 409A
409 409A	In what month and year did you get married? Now I would like to ask about when you married your first wife. In what month and year was that?	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	→ 411
410	How old were you when you first got married?	AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	
411	CHECK 401: MARRIED, GAUNA NOT PERFORMED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 414
412	CHECK 402 AND 406 AND, IF 402 AND 406 NOT ASKED, CHECK 407: MARRIED ONLY ONCE (402=01 AND 406='2') OR (407='1') <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE (402>01 OR 406='1') OR (407='2') <input type="checkbox"/> In what month and year did you start living with your wife? Now I would like to ask about when you started living with your first wife. In what month and year was that?	MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW MONTH 98 YEAR <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW YEAR 9998	→ 415
413	How old were you when you first started living with her?	AGE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	→ 415

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
414	<p>CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.</p> <p>Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual life in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If you do not want to answer, just let me know and I will skip to the next question.</p> <p>Have you ever had sexual intercourse?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	→ 416
415	<p>CHECK FOR THE PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.</p> <p>(Now I need to ask you some questions about sexual life in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If you do not want to answer, just let me know and I will skip to the next question.)</p> <p>How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p>	<p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE 00</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>FIRST TIME WHEN STARTED LIVING WITH (FIRST) WIFE 95</p>	<p>→ 417</p> <p>→ 418</p> <p>→ 418</p>
416	<p>CHECK 401:</p> <p>NEVER MARRIED/GAUNA <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT PERFORMED</p>		→ 501
417	<p>Do you intend to wait until you get married/after gauna to have sexual intercourse for the first time?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE 8</p>	→ 501
418	<p>The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p>	
418A	<p>What was this person's relationship to you?</p> <p>IF GIRLFRIEND: Were you living together as if married? IF YES, CIRCLE '02'. IF NO, CIRCLE '03'.</p>	<p>WIFE 01</p> <p>LIVE-IN PARTNER 02</p> <p>GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT 03</p> <p>RELATIVE 04</p> <p>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 05</p> <p>SEX WORKER 06</p> <p>OTHER 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
419	<p>When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS, OR MONTHS. IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p>	<p>DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>	<p>→ 422</p> <p>→ 435</p>

		LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER	THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER
421	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?		DAYS AGO . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO . 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS AGO . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO . 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO . 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
422	The last time you had sexual intercourse (with this second/third person), was a condom used?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 424) ←
423	Did you use a condom every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months?	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2	YES 1 NO 2
424	What was this (second/third person's relationship to you? IF GIRLFRIEND: Were you living together as if married? IF YES, CIRCLE '02'. IF NO, CIRCLE '03'.	WIFE 01 (SKIP TO 428) ← LIVE-IN PARTNER . 02 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT . 03 RELATIVE 04 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE . 05 PROSTITUTE 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)	WIFE 01 (SKIP TO 428) ← LIVE-IN PARTNER . 02 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT . 03 RELATIVE 04 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE . 05 PROSTITUTE 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)	WIFE 01 (SKIP TO 429) ← LIVE-IN PARTNER . 02 GIRLFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT . 03 RELATIVE 04 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE . 05 PROSTITUTE 06 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)
425	For how long (have you had/did you have) a sexual relationship with this (second/third) person? IF ONLY HAD SEXUAL RELATIONS WITH THIS PERSON ONCE, RECORD '01' DAYS.	DAYS . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	DAYS . 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
426	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this (second/third) person, did you or this person drink alcohol?	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 428) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 428) ←	YES 1 NO 2 (SKIP TO 429) ←
427	Were you or your partner drunk at that time? IF YES: Who was drunk?	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY ... 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3 NEITHER 4	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY ... 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3 NEITHER 4	RESPONDENT ONLY 1 PARTNER ONLY ... 2 RESPONDENT AND PARTNER BOTH . 3 NEITHER 4
428	Apart from [this person/these two people], have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?	YES 1 (GO BACK TO 421 ← IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 432) ←	YES 1 (GO BACK TO 421 ← IN NEXT COLUMN) NO 2 (SKIP TO 432) ←	
429	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'			NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW ... 98

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
430	CHECK 424 (ALL COLUMNS): AT LEAST ONE PARTNER IS PROSTITUTE <input type="checkbox"/>	NO PARTNERS ARE PROSTITUTES <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 432
431	CHECK 422 AND 424 (ALL COLUMNS): OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>	CONDOM USED WITH EVERY PROSTITUTE <input type="checkbox"/>	→ 434 → 435
432	In the last 12 months, did you pay anyone in exchange for having sexual intercourse?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 435
433	The last time you paid someone in exchange for having sexual intercourse, was a condom used?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 435
434	Was a condom used during sexual intercourse every time you paid someone in exchange for having sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?	YES 1 NO 2 DK 8	
435	In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime? IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS GREATER THAN 95, WRITE '95.'	NUMBER OF PARTNERS IN LIFETIME <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
436	CHECK 422, MOST RECENT PARTNER (FIRST COLUMN): CONDOM USED <input type="checkbox"/> NO CONDOM USED OR NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 442
437	You told me that a condom was used the last time you had sex. May I see the package of condoms you were using at that time? RECORD NAME OF BRAND IF PACKAGE SEEN.	PACKAGE SEEN 1 BRAND NAME _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SPECIFY) DOES NOT HAVE/NOT SEEN 2	→ 438A
438	Do you know the brand name of the condom used at that time? RECORD NAME OF BRAND.	BRAND NAME _____ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 98	
438A	Which condom brand do you use regularly?	DHAAL 1 PANTHER 2 NUMBER 1 3 JODI 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY)	
439	How many condoms did you get the last time?	NUMBER OF CONDOMS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
439A	How many of the condoms you got last time did you use?	NUMBER OF CONDOMS USED ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
440	The last time you obtained the condoms, how much did you pay in total, including the cost of the method and any consultation you may have had?	COST <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> FREE 995 DON'T KNOW 998	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
441	<p>From where did you obtain the condom the last time?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <hr/> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>	<p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL 11</p> <p>PHC CENTER 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST 13</p> <p>SUB-HEALTH POST 14</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH 15</p> <p>MOBILE CLINIC 17</p> <p>FCHV 18</p> <p>CONDOM BOX 19</p> <p>OTHER GOVT. _____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</p> <p>FPAN 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES 22</p> <p>ADRA 23</p> <p>NEPAL RED CROSS 24</p> <p>UMN 25</p> <p>OTHER NGO. _____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC</p> <p>NURSING HOME 31</p> <p>PHARMACY 32</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL _____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER SOURCE</p> <p>SHOP 41</p> <p>FRIENDS/RELATIVES 42</p> <p>OTHER _____ 46</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
442	<p>CHECK 302 (02): RESPONDENT EVER STERILIZED</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/></p>		→ 501
443	<p>The last time you had sex did you or your partner use any method (other than a condom) to avoid or prevent a pregnancy?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 8</p>	→ 501
444	<p>What method did you or your partner use?</p> <p>PROBE:</p> <p>Did you use any other method to prevent pregnancy?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>	<p>FEMALE STERILIZATION A</p> <p>PILL B</p> <p>IUD C</p> <p>INJECTABLES D</p> <p>IMPLANTS E</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM F</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM G</p> <p>FOAM/JELLY H</p> <p>RHYTHM METHOD I</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL J</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
506	<p>CHECK 203 AND 205:</p> <p>HAS LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/> NO LIVING CHILDREN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p>If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> <p>PROBE FOR A NUMERIC RESPONSE.</p>	<p>NONE 00</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>→ 601</p> <p>→ 601</p>
507	<p>How many of these children would you like to be boys, how many would you like to be girls and for how many would the sex not matter?</p>	<p>BOYS GIRLS EITHER</p> <p>NUMBER <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES				SKIP
613	<p>In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in each of the following decisions: the husband, the wife or both equally:</p> <p>a) making large household purchases?</p> <p>b) making small daily household purchases?</p> <p>c) deciding when to visit the wife's family or relatives?</p> <p>d) deciding what to do with the money she earns for her work?</p> <p>e) deciding how many children to have?</p>	<p>HUSB- AND</p> <p>a) 1</p> <p>b) 1</p> <p>c) 1</p> <p>d) 1</p> <p>e) 1</p>	<p>WIFE</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p>	<p>BOTH EQUALLY</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>DON'T KNOW/ DEPENDS</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p>	
614	<p>I will now read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.</p> <p>a) Childbearing is a woman's concern and there is no need for the father to get involved.</p> <p>b) It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman have assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery.</p>	<p>CHILD BEARING WOMAN'S CONCERN</p> <p>DOCTOR/NURSE'S ASSISTANCE CRUCIAL</p>	<p>AGREE</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p>	<p>DIS- AGREE</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p>	<p>DK</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p>	
615	<p>Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:</p> <p>If she goes out without telling him?</p> <p>If she neglects the children?</p> <p>If she argues with him?</p> <p>If she refuses to have sex with him?</p> <p>If she burns the food?</p>	<p>GOES OUT</p> <p>NEGL. CHILDREN . . .</p> <p>ARGUES</p> <p>REFUSES SEX</p> <p>BURNS FOOD</p>	<p>YES</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p> <p>1</p>	<p>NO</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p>	<p>DK</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p>	
616	<p>Do you think that if a woman refuses to have sex with her husband when he wants her to, he has the right to...</p> <p>a) Get angry and reprimand her?</p> <p>b) Refuse to give her money or other means of support?</p> <p>c) Use force and have sex with her even if she doesn't want to?</p> <p>d) Go ahead and have sex with another woman?</p>	<p>YES</p> <p>a) 1</p> <p>b) 1</p> <p>c) 1</p> <p>d) 1</p>	<p>NO</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p> <p>2</p>	<p>DON'T KNOW/ DEPENDS</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p> <p>8</p>		

SECTION 7. HIV/AIDS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
701	Now I would like to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 715
702	Can people reduce their chances of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has sexual intercourse with no other partners?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
703	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
704	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
705	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
706	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by not having sexual intercourse at all?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
707	Can people get the AIDS virus by touching someone who has AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
708	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
709	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 711
710	Where is that? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER VCT CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	GOVT. SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A VCT CENTER B OTHER GOVT. _____ C (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. SECTOR FPAN D AMDA E INF F NEPAL RED CROSS G OTHER GOVT. _____ H (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ PRIVATE DOCTOR I OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ J (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
711	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
712	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret or not?	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
713	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?	YES 1 NO 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
714	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in the school?	SHOULD BE ALLOWED 1 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED 2 DK/NOT SURE/DEPENDS 8	
715	CHECK 701: HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Apart from AIDS, have you heard about other infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact? NOT HEARD ABOUT AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ Have you heard about infections that can be transmitted through sexual contact?	YES 1 NO 2	
716	CHECK 414 AND 415: HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 724
717	CHECK 715: HEARD ABOUT OTHER SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS? YES <input type="checkbox"/> ↓ NO <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 719
718	Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health in the last 12 months. During the last 12 months, have you had a disease which you got through sexual contact?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
719	Sometimes men experience an abnormal discharge from their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had an abnormal discharge from your penis?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
720	Sometimes men have a sore or ulcer near their penis. During the last 12 months, have you had a sore or ulcer near your penis?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
721	CHECK 718, 719, AND 720: HAS HAD AN INFECTION (ANY 'YES') <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NOT HAD AN INFECTION OR DOES NOT KNOW <input type="checkbox"/>		→ 724
722	The last time you had (PROBLEM FROM 736/737/738), did you seek any kind of advice or treatment?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 724
723	Where did you go? Any other place? PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF SOURCE AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE CODE(S). IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER VCT CENTER, OR CLINIC IS PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MEDICAL, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE. _____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))	GOVT. SECTOR GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL A PRIMARY HEALTH CARE B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH POST D PHC OUTREACH E FAMILY PLANNING CLINIC ... F MOBILE CLINIC G FIELDWORKER H OTHER GOVT. _____ I (SPECIFY) NON-GOVT. SECTOR FPAN J AMDA K INF L NEPAL RED CROSS M UMN N OTHER NON-GOVT. _____ O (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/ PRIVATE DOCTOR P OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL _____ Q (SPECIFY) OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)	
724	If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in refusing to have sex with him?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
725	Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she is tired or not in the mood?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
726	Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows her husband has sex with other women?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

SECTION 8. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																														
801	Have you ever heard of an illness called tuberculosis or TB?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 805																														
802	How does tuberculosis spread from one person to another? PROBE: Any other ways? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	THROUGH THE AIR WHEN COUGHING OR SNEEZING A THROUGH SHARING UTENSILS B THROUGH TOUCHING A PERSON WITH TB C THROUGH FOOD D THROUGH SEXUAL CONTACT E THROUGH MOSQUITO BITES F THROUGH SPIT G OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z																															
803	Can tuberculosis be cured?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8																															
804	If a member of your family got tuberculosis, would you want it to remain a secret or not?	YES, REMAIN A SECRET 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/ DEPENDS 8																															
805	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 807																														
806	In the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?	CIGARETTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																															
807	Do you currently smoke or use any other type of tobacco?	YES 1 NO 2	→ 809																														
808	What (other) type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.	PIPE A CHEWING TOBACCO B SNUFF C OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)																															
809	In the last few months have you heard or seen the following programs on the radio and/or television: Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram? Sewa Nai Dharma Ho? Gyan Nai Shakti Ho? Hamro Swastha Radio Karyakram? Jeevan Chakra? Teli-Swastha Karyakram? Ek Apaas Ka Kura? Sathi Sanga Manka Kura? Desh Pardesh?	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">YES</td> <td align="center">NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>JANA SWASTHA</td> <td align="center">..... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SEWA NAI DHARMA</td> <td align="center">... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GYAN NAI SHAKTI</td> <td align="center">..... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAMRO SWASTHA</td> <td align="center">... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>JEEVAN CHAKRA</td> <td align="center">..... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TELI-SWASTHA</td> <td align="center">..... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EK APAAS KA KURA</td> <td align="center">... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SATHI SANGA MANKA</td> <td align="center">. 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESH PARDESH</td> <td align="center">..... 1</td> <td align="center">..... 2</td> </tr> </table>		YES	NO	JANA SWASTHA 1 2	SEWA NAI DHARMA	... 1 2	GYAN NAI SHAKTI 1 2	HAMRO SWASTHA	... 1 2	JEEVAN CHAKRA 1 2	TELI-SWASTHA 1 2	EK APAAS KA KURA	... 1 2	SATHI SANGA MANKA	. 1 2	DESH PARDESH 1 2	
	YES	NO																															
JANA SWASTHA 1 2																															
SEWA NAI DHARMA	... 1 2																															
GYAN NAI SHAKTI 1 2																															
HAMRO SWASTHA	... 1 2																															
JEEVAN CHAKRA 1 2																															
TELI-SWASTHA 1 2																															
EK APAAS KA KURA	... 1 2																															
SATHI SANGA MANKA	. 1 2																															
DESH PARDESH 1 2																															
810	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>																															

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____

TOOLKIT

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP				
101	CHECK ____: CASE 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  CASE 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 		→ 101				
101	CHECK ____: CASE 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  CASE 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 						
101	CHECK ____: CASE 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  CASE 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  CASE 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 		→ 101				
101		MONTHS 1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> YEARS 2					→ 101 → 101
101	QUESTION	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 101				
101	QUESTION 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY) UNSURE 98	→ 101				

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT INFORMATION

INFORMED CONSENT

IDEALLY THE MOTHER SHOULD BE THE RESPONDENT. IF THE MOTHER IS NOT AVAILABLE, AN ADULT MEMBER WHO HAS THE BEST KNOWLEDGE ABOUT THE CIRCUMSTANCES AROUND THE CHILD'S DEATH SHOULD BE INTERVIEWED.

Hello. My name is _____ and I am working with the MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND POPULATION. We are conducting a national survey that asks women (and men) about various health issues. We would very much appreciate your participation in this survey. I would like to ask you about your (one of your) child(ren) who is no longer alive. I will ask you about the circumstances around the illness that led to the death. This information will help the government to plan health services. The survey usually takes between 20 and 45 minutes to complete. Whatever information you provide will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shown to other persons.

Participation in this survey is voluntary and if we should come to any question that is difficult for you to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question, or you can stop the interview at any time. However, we hope that you will participate in this survey since your views are important.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?

May I begin the interview now?

Signature of interviewer: _____ Date: _____

RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED1 RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED.....2 →END

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP				
101	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR MINUTES	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>				
102	CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE: Qs.226, 226A, 227, 228 AND 229: ONE OR MORE DEATHS TO CHILDREN UNDER FIVE YEARS OR ONE OR MORE STILLBIRTHS SINCE BAISAKH 2057. USE A SEPARATE QUESTIONNAIRE TO RECORD INFORMATION FOR EACH UNDER-FIVE DEATH OR STILLBIRTH. RECORD INFORMATION ON THE LAST, NEXT-TO-LAST, ETC. UNDER-FIVE DEATH/STILLBIRTH IN THIS SEQUENCE UNTIL ALL INFORMATION IS COLLECTED. BEFORE YOU BEGIN THE INTERVIEW COLLECT ANY RELEVANT DOCUMENTS THAT MAY HAVE INFORMATION ON THE CHILD'S (CHILDREN'S) DEATH OR THE MOTHER'S HEALTH.						
103	COPY DOWN NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF CHILD FOR WHOM INFORMATION IS BEING COLLECTED FROM INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE. IF BABY NOT NAMED OR IF STILLBIRTH WRITE 'BABY'. Now I would like to ask you some questions about (NAME).	NAME OF CHILD (Q.219) _____ LINE NUMBER FROM Q.215 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>					
104	Are there any other persons in this household who will also be able to provide information about (NAME)?	YES 1 NO 2	→201				
105	Please may I speak to them as well? NOTE: IT IS OKAY TO INTERVIEW MORE THAN ONE PERSON IF THEY HAVE INTIMATE KNOWLEDGE OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING THE DEATH OF THE CHILD. HOWEVER, LIMIT THE NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS TO 2-3. IF THERE ARE CONFLICTING RESPONSES, DISCUSS TO REACH A CONSENSUS.	YES 1 NO 2	→201				
106	FOR EACH ADDITIONAL RESPONDENT PROBE AND FILL IN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:						
	RESP. NO.	RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD*	WITH MOTHER DURING PREGNANCY? **	WITH MOTHER DURING DELIVERY? **	WITH CHILD DURING ILLNESS?	WITH CHILD AT TIME OF DEATH?	
			YES NO	YES NO	YES NO	YES NO	
	1	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	2	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
	3	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2

NOTE: * RELATIONSHIP CODE ** REQUIRED FOR STILLBIRTH AND NEONATAL DEATHS ONLY.
 FATHER = 2 UNCLE = 6
 GRANDMOTHER = 3 OTHER MALE (SPECIFY _____) = 7
 GRANDFATHER = 4 OTHER FEMALE (SPECIFY _____) = 8

AUNT = 5

SECTION 2. DELIVERY CHARACTERISTICS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
201	<p>Where did you give birth to (NAME)?</p> <p>FOR DELIVERIES AT HOSPITAL OR HEALTH FACILITY, RECORD FACILITY NAME AND ADDRESS:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>HOME YOUR HOME11 OTHER HOME12</p> <p>GOVERNMENT SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL.....21 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CEN22 HEALTH POST23 SUB-HEALTH POST24</p> <p>OTHER GOV'T _____ 26 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NON-GOV'T (NGO) SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS HOSPITAL31 OTHER NGO _____ 36 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL./NURSING HOME41 OTHER PRIVATE _____ 46 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)</p>	
202	<p>Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>PROBE FOR THE TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL PERSONS ASSISTING. IF NURSE/MIDWIFE IN THE COMMUNITY, RECORD HER NAME AND ADDRESS:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	<p>HEALTH PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR..... A NURSE/AUX.N.MIDWIFE B HEALTH ASST/AUX.HEALTH WORKER. C MCH WORKER D VILLAGE HEALTH WORKER E</p> <p>OTHER PERSON TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT F RELATIVES/FRIENDS..... G</p> <p>OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE Y</p>	
203	<p>Was the delivery:</p> <p>Spontaneous without any assistance?</p> <p>Assisted with manipulation with hands?</p> <p>Instrumental (vacuum or forceps)?</p> <p>Failed instrumental and Caesarian section?</p> <p>Caesarian section alone?</p>	<p>SPONTANEOUS1 ASSISTED.....2 INSTRUMENTAL.....3 FAILED INSTRUMENTAL4 C-SECTION ALONE5 DON'T KNOW8</p>	
204	<p>Was the delivery:</p> <p>Spontaneous without medication?</p> <p>Induced with medicine?</p> <p>Augmented with medicine?</p>	<p>SPONTANEOUS1 INDUCED2 AUGMENTED WITH MEDICINE3 DON'T KNOW8</p>	
205	<p>CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE Q.216. IF SINGLE BIRTH CIRCLE CODE '1'.</p> <p>IF MULTIPLE BIRTH ASK: Was this the first, second, or later in the birth order?</p>	<p>SINGLE BIRTH.....1 FIRST2 SECOND3 THIRD OR MORE4 DON'T KNOW8</p>	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
206	When (NAME) was born, was he/she: very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?	VERY LARGE 1 LARGER THAN AVERAGE 2 AVERAGE 3 SMALLER THAN AVERAGE 4 VERY SMALL 5 DON'T KNOW 8	
207	Was (NAME) weighed at the time of delivery?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	↳ 209
208	What was (NAME'S) weight at the time of delivery? RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS FROM HEALTH CARD IF AVAILABLE.	WEIGHT IN KG <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
209	Where did (NAME) die? FOR DEATH AT HOSPITAL OR HEALTH FACILITY, RECORD FACILITY NAME AND ADDRESS: _____ _____ _____ _____	HOME YOUR HOME 11 OTHER HOME 12 GOVERNMENT SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL 21 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CEN 22 HEALTH POST 23 SUB-HEALTH POST 24 OTHER GOV'T 26 (SPECIFY) NON-GOV'T (NGO) SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS HOSPITAL 31 OTHER NGO 36 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL/NURSING HOME 41 OTHER PRIVATE 46 (SPECIFY) OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)	
210	CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE: Qs.226, 226A, 227, 228 AND 229: STILLBIRTH (PREGNANCY) <input type="text"/> OF 7+ MONTHS) ▾ AGE AT DEATH 0-27 DAYS <input type="text"/> (LESS THAN ONE MONTH) ▾ AGE AT DEATH 28 DAYS-59 MONTHS <input type="text"/> (1 MONTH-4 YEARS)		→ 601

SECTION 3: OPEN HISTORY QUESTIONS (STILLBIRTHS AND EARLY NEONATAL DEATHS)

301

CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE Q.228 AND 229. IF STILLBIRTH (DURATION OF PREGNANCY IS 7 MONTHS OR MORE):

Could you tell me about the time you were pregnant with (NAME), about the delivery, and what happened after the delivery of (NAME)?

CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE Q.226, 226A AND 227: IF AGE AT DEATH 0-27 DAYS (EARLY NEONATAL DEATH):

Could you tell me about the time you were pregnant with (NAME), about (NAME'S) birth and what happened after the birth, including how he/she got the illness that led to his/her death.

PROBE: Was there anything else?

ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO TELL YOU ABOUT THE PREGNANCY, DELIVERY AND THE BABY'S ILLNESS IN HER OWN WORDS. WRITE DOWN WHAT THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU IN HER OWN WORDS. DO NOT PROMPT EXCEPT FOR ASKING WHETHER THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE AFTER THE RESPONDENT FINISHES. KEEP PROMPTING UNTIL THE RESPONDENT SAYS THERE WAS NOTHING ELSE. WHILE RECORDING, UNDERLINE ANY UNFAMILIAR TERMS.

302	TAKE A MOMENT TO MARK WITH AN 'X' ALL ITEMS MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY IN THE OPEN HISTORY QUESTION. USE THIS TO GUIDE YOU THROUGH THE REST OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE. WHEN DEVELOPING THE COUNTRY-SPECIFIC QUESTIONNAIRE, LOCAL TERMS LIKELY TO BE USED BY RESPONDENTS SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE LIST. NOTE: IN SEVERITY SCALE 1=MILD, 2=MODERATE, 3=SEVERE, 8=NOT APPLICABLE					
	PREGNANCY COMPLICATIONS	PRESENT	MONTH BEGAN	DURATION	LOCAL TERM	SEVERITY
01	MULTIPLE PREGNANCY		8	8		8
02	VAGINAL BLEEDING					
03	SEVERE OR PERSISTENT ABDOMINAL OR BACK PAIN					
04	HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
05	HAND OR FACIAL SWELLING, OR RAPID LEG SWELLING					
06	BLURRED VISION, OR SEVERE OR PERSISTENT HEADACHE					
07	CONVULSIONS					
08	DIABETES (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
09	MALARIA (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
10	SEVERE ANEMIA (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
11	FELT BABY MOVING MUCH LESS THAN NORMAL					8
12	BABY STOPPED MOVING					
13	POSITIVE SYPHILIS TEST					8
13A	Was this treated?					
14	GENITAL ULCER					8
15	POSITIVE HIV TEST					
16	URINARY COMPLAINTS					8
17	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____					
	LABOR AND DELIVERY COMPLICATIONS	PRESENT	MONTH BEGAN*	DURATION*	LOCAL TERM	SEVERITY
18	MULTIPLE PREGNANCY (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					8
19	VAGINAL BLEEDING (LIKE A PERIOD OR MORE)					
20	HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
21	HAND OR FACIAL SWELLING					
22	BLURRED VISION, OR SEVERE OR PERSISTENT HEADACHE					
23	CONVULSIONS					
24	MALARIA (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
25	SEVERE ANEMIA (DIAGNOSED BY HEALTH WORKER)					
26	WATERS BROKE >1 DAY BEFORE LABOR BEGAN					
27	FEVER DURING LABOR					
28	BABY STOPPED MOVING					8
29	OBSTRUCTED LABOR					
30	LABOR LONGER THAN 12 HOURS					8
30A	LABOR LONGER THAN 24 HOURS					
31	UMBILICAL CORD DELIVERED BEFORE THE BABY					8
32	UMBILICAL CORD AROUND THE BABY'S NECK					
33	BREECH DELIVERY					8
34	WATERS BROWN OR YELLOW STAINED					
35	WATERS FOUL SMELLING					

NOTE:* MONTH BEGAN AND DURATION IS NOT RELEVANT FOR DELIVERY COMPLICATIONS AND PROLONGED LABOR

36	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____					
	COMPLICATIONS OF THE NEWBORN BABY	YES/NO				
37	BORN EARLY					
38	VERY SMALL					
39	BRUISES OR SIGNS OF INJURY					
40	MACERATED STILLBIRTH					
41	PHYSICAL MALFORMATION					
42	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____					
	PROBLEMS OF THE BABY	PRESENT	DAY ILLNESS BEGAN	DURA- TION	LOCAL TERM	SEVE- RITY
43	WEAK OR NOT CRYING AT BIRTH					
44	NOT BREATHING AT BIRTH					
45	WEAK OR NOT SUCKING AT BIRTH					
46	STOPPED CRYING					
47	STOPPED SUCKLING					
48	DIARRHOEA					
49	COUGH					
50	FEVER					
51	COLD TO THE TOUCH (LOW BODY TEMPERATURE)					
52	RASH					
53	INJURY					
54	LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS					
55	LETHARGIC/DECREASED MOVEMENT					
56	FIT/CONVULSION					
57	FEEDING PROBLEM					
58	VOMITTING					
59	TETANUS					
60	UMBILICAL INFECTION (REDNESS, PUS, DISCHARGE)					
61	SKIN PUSTULES					
62	EYE REDNESS OR DISCHARGE					
63	CYANOSIS (BODY BLUE)					
64	BLEEDING					
65	DIFFICULT BREATHING					
66	CHEST IN-DRAWING					
67	RAPID BREATHING					
68	VERY THIN					
69	PNEUMONIA					
70	MALARIA					
71	JAUNDICE					
72	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____					

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
410	Was anything done to help the baby breathe at birth?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
411	Were there any bruises or signs of injury on the baby's body at birth?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
412	Was the baby's body macerated, that is, was the skin and tissue palpy?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
413	Did the baby have any gross malformations at birth?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	<input type="checkbox"/> → 415
414	Please describe the malformations? PROMPT: Anything else?	HEAD SIZE VERY SMALL A MASS/DEFECT ON BACK OF HEAD/SPINE B CLEFT LIP/PALATE C OTHER X (SPECIFY) OTHER Y (SPECIFY) OTHER Z (SPECIFY)	
415	CHECK Q.414, IF CODE 'A' NOT CIRCLED ASK: Was the baby's head very small?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
416	CHECK Q.414, IF CODE 'B' NOT CIRCLED ASK: Was there a mass/defect on the back of the baby's head or spine?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
417	CHECK Q.414, IF CODE 'C' NOT CIRCLED ASK: Did the baby have a cleft lip or palate?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
418	Did the baby have any (other) limb defects?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
419	CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE: Qs.226, 226A, 227, 228 AND 229: AGE AT DEATH <input type="checkbox"/> STILLBIRTH <input type="checkbox"/> 0-27 DAYS		→ END

SECTION 5: CHARACTERISTICS OF EARLY NEONATAL DEATHS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
501	Was (NAME) able to breathe immediately after birth? NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE GASPS OR VERY BRIEF EFFORTS TO BREATHE.	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
502	Was (NAME) ever able to cry after birth?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→506
503	How long after birth did (NAME) first cry?	WITHIN 5 MINUTES..... 1 BETWEEN 5 AND 30 MINUTES 2 MORE THAN 30 MINUTES..... 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
504	Did (NAME) stop being able to cry?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→506
505	How long before (NAME) died did he/she stop crying?	LESS THAN ONE DAY 1 ONE DAY OR MORE 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
506	Was (NAME) able to suckle in a normal way during the first day of life?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→508
507	Was (NAME) ever able to suckle in a normal way?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→511
508	Did (NAME) stop being able to suckle in a normal way?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→511
509	How long before (NAME) died did he/she stop suckling?	LESS THAN ONE DAY 1 ONE DAY OR MORE 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
510	How many days after birth did (NAME) stop suckling? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
511	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have difficulty breathing?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→514
512	How many days after birth did (NAME) have difficulty breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
513	How many days did (NAME) have breathing difficulty? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
514	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have fast breathing?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→517
515	How many days after birth did (NAME) have fast breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
516	How many days did (NAME) have fast breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
517	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have indrawing of the chest?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
518	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have grunting?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
519	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME'S) nostrils flare when breathing?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
520	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have pneumonia (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
521	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have spasms or convulsions (or tremors or fits)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
521A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have spasms or convulsions (or tremors or fits) when touched or exposed to sound or light?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
521B	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) become rigid or stiff as the illness progressed?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
521C	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) develop pursed lips and/or clenched fists?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
522	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have tetanus (LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
523	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have fever?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 526
524	How many days after birth did (NAME'S) fever start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
525	How many days did (NAME'S) fever last? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
526	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) become cold to the touch?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 529
527	How many days after birth did (NAME'S) start feeling cold to the touch? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
528	How many days did (NAME'S) feel cold to the touch? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
529	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) become lethargic after a period of normal activity?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
530	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) become unresponsive or unconscious?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
531	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have a bulging fontanelle?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
532	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have pus drainage from the umbilical cord stump?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
532A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have redness of the umbilical cord stump?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 533
532B	Did the redness of the umbilical stump extend into the abdominal skin?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
533	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have skin bumps containing pus or a single large area of pus or redness with swelling?	SKIN BUMPS WITH PUS 1 SINGLE LARGE AREA OF PUS 2 REDNESS WITH SWELLING 3 NO 4 DON'T KNOW 8	
534	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) bleed from anywhere?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 536
535	Where was (NAME) bleeding?	_____ (SPECIFY)	
536	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have more frequent loose or liquid stools than usual?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
537	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have diarrhea (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 539
538	How many times did (NAME) have diarrhea/loose or liquid stools on the day that it was most frequent?	TIMES..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
539	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) vomit?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
540	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have jaundice (yellow skin)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	} 801

SECTION 6: OPEN HISTORY QUESTIONS (POST-NEONATAL DEATHS)

601	<p>CHECK WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE Q.226, 226A AND 227: IF AGE AT DEATH IS 28 DAYS – 59 MONTHS (POST-NEONATAL DEATH):</p> <p>Could you tell me about (NAME'S) illness that led to his/her death.</p> <p>PROBE: Was there anything else?</p> <p>ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO TELL YOU ABOUT THE PREGNANCY, DELIVERY AND THE BABY'S ILLNESS IN HER OWN WORDS. WRITE DOWN WHAT THE RESPONDENT TELLS YOU IN HER OWN WORDS. DO NOT PROMPT EXCEPT FOR ASKING WHETHER THERE WAS ANYTHING ELSE AFTER THE RESPONDENT FINISHES. KEEP PROMPTING UNTIL THE RESPONDENT SAYS THERE WAS NOTHING ELSE. WHILE RECORDING, UNDERLINE ANY UNFAMILIAR TERMS.</p>	
602	<p>TAKE A MOMENT TO MARK WITH AN 'X' ALL ITEMS MENTIONED SPONTANEOUSLY IN THE OPEN HISTORY QUESTION. USE THIS TO GUIDE YOU THROUGH THE REST OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE. WHEN DEVELOPING THE COUNTRY-SPECIFIC QUESTIONNAIRE, LOCAL TERMS LIKELY TO BE USED BY</p>	

RESPONDENTS SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE LIST. NOTE: IN SEVERITY SCALE 1=MILD, 2=MODERATE, 3=SEVERE, 8=NOT APPLICABLE						
		PRESENT	MONTH BEGAN	DURA -TION	LOCAL TERM	SEVER- ITY
01	DIARRHEA					
02	COUGH					
03	FEVER					
04	RASH					
05	INJURY					
06	COMA/LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS					
07	FIT/CONVULSIONS					
08	STIFF NECK					
09	TETANUS					
10	MALFORMATION					
11	MULTIPLE BIRTH					
12	MEASLES					
13	KWASHIORKOR (USE LOCAL TERM)					
14	MARASMUS (USE LOCAL TERM)					
15	BLEEDING					
16	DIFFICULT BREATHING					
17	CHEST IN-DRAWING					
18	RAPID BREATHING					
19	VERY SMALL AT BIRTH					
20	BORN EARLY					
21	VERY THIN					
22	PNEUMONIA					
23	MALARIA					
24	JAUNDICE					
25	SEVERE ANEMIA					
26	SWELLING OF FACE/LEG/ABDOMEN/WHOLE BODY					
27	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____					
603	Did (NAME) have any of the following illnesses or symptoms? a) Heart disease? b) Epilepsy? c) Tuberculosis? d) Asthma? e) Mental illness? f) Physical handicap? g) Thalessemia/haemolytic anemia? h) Blood cancer? i) Other? _____ (SPECIFY)				YES NO DK HEART DISEASE1 2 8 EPILEPSY1 2 8 TUBERCULOSIS1 2 8 ASTHMA1 2 8 MENTAL ILLNESS.....1 2 8 PHYSICAL HANDICAP1 2 8 T/H ANEMIA.....1 2 8 BLOOD CANCER1 2 8 OTHER.....1 2 8	

SECTION 7. CAUSE OF POST-NEONATAL DEATH

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
701	Did (NAME) die from an injury (e.g., traffic accident, poisoning, bite, burn, fall, drowning or violence)?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8	→704
702	What kind of injury or accident did (NAME) die from? ALLOW RESPONDENT TO ANSWER SPONTANEOUSLY. IF RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY IDENTIFYING THE INJURY, READ THE FOLLOWING LIST SLOWLY AND CIRCLE ONLY ONE OF THE APPROPRIATE CODES. Did (NAME) die from: a) Motor vehicle accident? b) Fall? c) Drowning? d) Poisoning? e) Bite or sting by venomous animal? f) Burn? g) Violence? h) Other injury?	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT..... 01 FALL 02 DROWNING 03 POISONING 04 BITE/STING 05 BURN 06 VIOLENCE 07 OTHER _____ 96 (SPECIFY)	
703	How long did (NAME) survive after the injury/accident?	DIED WITHIN 24 HOURS 1 DIED ONE DAY LATER OR MORE 2	→801
704	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have fever?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→705
704A	How many days before death did (NAME'S) fever start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
704B	Did (NAME'S) fever continue till death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→704D →704D
704C	How many days before death did (NAME'S) fever stop? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
704D	How many days did (NAME'S) fever last? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
704E	How severe was (NAME'S) fever?	MILD 1 MODERATE 2 SEVERE 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
704F	What was the condition of (NAME'S) fever?	CONTINUOUS 1 ON AND OFF 2 ONLY AT NIGHT 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
705	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have more frequent loose or liquid stools than usual?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
705A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have diarrhea (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→706
705B	How many days did (NAME) have diarrhea/loose or liquid stools? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY WRITE '00'.	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
705C	How many days before death did the diarrhea/loose or liquid stools start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY WRITE '00'.	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
705D	Did the frequent loose or liquid stools continue until death?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→705F →705F
705E	How many days before death did the frequent loose or liquid stools stop? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY WRITE '00'.	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
705F	How many stools did (NAME) have on the day that the diarrhea/loose or liquid stools was most frequent? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY WRITE '00'.	NUMBER..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
705G	Was there any blood in the stools?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
705H	When (NAME) had diarrhea, was he/she drink a fluid made from a special packet, such as Jeevan Jal, Navajeevan or other types of ORS to drink?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
705J	When (NAME) had diarrhea, did he/she have a dry mouth and tongue?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
705K	When (NAME) had diarrhea, did he/she have sunken eyes?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
705L	When (NAME) had diarrhea, did he/she have loose skin?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
706	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have a cough?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→707
706A	How many days before death did (NAME'S) cough start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
706B	Did (NAME'S) cough continue till death?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→706D →706D
706C	How many days before death did (NAME'S) cough stop? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
706D	How many days did (NAME'S) cough last? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
706E	Was (NAME'S) cough very severe?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	
707	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have difficulty breathing?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→708

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																
707A	How many days before death did (NAME) have difficulty breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
707B	Did (NAME'S) difficult breathing continue till death?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→707D →707D																
707C	How many days before death did (NAME'S) difficult breathing stop? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
707D	How many days did (NAME) have breathing difficulty? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
708	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have fast breathing?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→709																
708A	How many days before death did (NAME) have fast breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
708B	Did (NAME'S) fast breathing continue till death?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→708D →708D																
708C	How many days before death did (NAME'S) fast breathing stop? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
708D	How many days did (NAME) have fast breathing? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98																	
709	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have indrawing of the chest?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8																	
710	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have noisy breathing?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8	→712																
711	Did (NAME) have: a) Stridor? b) Grunting? c) Wheezing? USE LOCAL TERMS.	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STRIDOR</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GRUNTING</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WHEEZING</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	DK	STRIDOR	1	2	8	GRUNTING	1	2	8	WHEEZING	1	2	8	
	YES	NO	DK																
STRIDOR	1	2	8																
GRUNTING	1	2	8																
WHEEZING	1	2	8																
712	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME'S) nostrils flare when breathing?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8																	
713	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have pneumonia (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8																	
714	Did (NAME) have any convulsions/fits during the illness that led to death?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8																	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
714A	Has (NAME) had similar convulsions/fits before?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 715
714B	When did the last such convulsion take place? IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK RECORD IN DAYS; IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH RECORD IN WEEKS AND IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR RECORD IN MONTHS.	DAYS AGO 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> WEEKS AGO 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> MONTHS AGO 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS AGO 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
714C	At what age did (NAME'S) convulsions first start? IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH RECORD '00' IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR RECORD IN MONTHS.	MONTHS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> YEARS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
714D	How many times has (NAME) ever had these convulsions?	TIMES <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
715	Was (NAME) unconscious during the illness that led to death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 715B
715A	How many hours or days before death did (NAME) become unconscious?	HOURS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DAYS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 998	
715B	At any time during the illness that led to death, did (NAME) stop being able to grasp?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 715D
715C	How long before (NAME) died, did he/she stop being able to grasp?	LESS THAN 12 HOURS 1 12 HOURS OR MORE 2	
715D	At any time during the illness that led to death, did (NAME) stop being able to respond to a voice?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 715F
715E	How long before (NAME) died, did he/she stop being able to respond to a voice?	LESS THAN 12 HOURS 1 12 HOURS OR MORE 2	
715F	At any time during the illness that led to death, did (NAME) stop being able to follow movements with his/her eyes?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 716
715G	How long before (NAME) died, did he/she stop being able to follow movements with his/her eyes?	LESS THAN 12 HOURS 1 12 HOURS OR MORE 2	
716	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have a stiff neck?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
716A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have a bulging fontanelle?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717	During the month before (NAME) died, did he/she have a skin rash?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 718

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
717A	Was the rash all over (NAME'S) body?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717B	Was the rash also on (NAME'S) face?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717C	How many days did (NAME'S) rash last? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00' DAYS	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
717D	Did the rash have blisters containing clear fluid?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717E	Did the skin crack/split or peel after the rash started?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717F	Did the (NAME) have fever during the rash?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
717G	Was this illness measles (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) become very thin?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have swollen legs or feet?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 718C
718B	How many weeks did the swelling last? IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK RECORD '00' WEEKS	WEEKS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
718C	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME'S) skin flake off in patches?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718D	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME'S) hair color change to a reddish (or yellowish) color?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718E	Did (NAME) have Kwashiorkor (USE LOCAL TERM) during the month before he/she died??	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718F	Did (NAME) have Marasmus (USE LOCAL TERM) during the month before he/she died??	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
718G	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) suffer from 'lack of blood' or 'pallor' (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
719	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have paleness in the palms, soles, eyes, body? (USE LOCAL TERM FOR JAUNDICE)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→ 719D
719A	How many days before death did the yellowish color of (NAME'S) eye/body start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
719B	CHECK Q.719A. IF '00' SKIP. IF '01' OR HIGHER ASK: Did the yellowish color of (NAME'S) eye/body last until his death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→719D →719D
719C	How many days before death did (NAME'S) eye/body color return to normal? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
719D	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have white nails (USE LOCAL TERM)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
720	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have swelling in the body?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→721
720A	Where was the swelling?	ANKLE A ABDOMEN B FACE C HAND D WHOLE BODY E OTHER _____ X (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW Z	
720B	Where did the swelling first appear?	ANKLE 1 ABDOMEN 2 FACE 3 HAND 4 WHOLE BODY 5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
721	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have glandular swelling in the neck?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
721A	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have swelling in the armpits?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
721B	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have swelling in the groin?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
721C	CHECK Qs.721, 721A, AND 721B: AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/>		→721E
721D	Was there any infection or discharge from the swelling?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
721E	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have a whitish rash inside the mouth or on the tongue?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	
722	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have vomitting?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→723

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
722A	What did the vomit look like?	WATERY 1 YELLOWISH..... 2 COFFEE COLORED 3 BLOOD MIXED..... 4 FECAL MATTERS..... 5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
723	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have abdominal pain?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→724
723A	What type of abdominal pain did (NAME) have?	CONTINUOUS DULL PAIN..... 1 CRAMPS 2 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
723B	How severe was (NAME'S) abdominal pain?	MILD 1 MODERATE 2 SEVERE 3 DON'T KNOW 8	
724	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have distension of the abdomen?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→725
724A	How many days before death did the distension of the abdomen start? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
724B	CHECK Q.724A. IF '00' SKIP. IF '01' OR HIGHER ASK: Did the distension of (NAME'S) abdomen last until his death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→724D →724D
724C	How many days before death did the distension of the abdomen become normal? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
724D	During the distension of the abdomen did (NAME'S) defecate/pass stools?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→725 →725
724E	How many days before death did (NAME) stop being able to defecate/pass stool? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW 98	
725	During the illness that led to death, did (NAME) have any mass in the abdomen?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→726
725A	Where exactly was the mass located?	RIGHT UPPER ABDOMEN..... 1 LEFT UPPER ABDOMEN 2 LOWER ABDOMEN 3 MIDDLE ABDOMEN..... 4 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
725B	Was the mass painful?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP
725C	How many days before death did the abdominal mass appear? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
725D	CHECK Q.725C. IF '00' SKIP. IF '01' OR HIGHER ASK: Did the abdominal mass last until his death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→726 →726
725E	How many days before death did the abdominal mass disappear? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
726	During the illness that led to death, what color was (NAME'S) urine?	NORMAL 1 DARK YELLOW..... 2 BLOOD MIX..... 3 DEEP BROWN..... 4 LIKE LIME WATER 5 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
726A	During the illness that led to death, was there any change in the amount of urine passed by (NAME)?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→727
726B	How much urine did (NAME) pass in a day?	MORE THAN USUAL 1 LESS THAN USUAL..... 2 NONE AT ALL 3 OTHER _____ 6 (SPECIFY) DON'T KNOW 8	
726C	How many days before death did you notice a change in the amount of urine passed by (NAME)? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
726D	CHECK Q.726C. IF '00' SKIP. IF '01' OR HIGHER ASK: Did the change in the amount of urine passed last until his death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→727 →727
726E	How many days before death did the amount of urine passed become normal? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
727	Did (NAME) have any operation before death?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→801
727A	How many days before death did (NAME) have his/her last operation? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY RECORD '00'	DAYS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DON'T KNOW98	
727B	What part of the body was (NAME) operated on?	SPECIFY _____ DON'T KNOW 8	
727C	What was the reason for the operation?	SPECIFY _____ DON'T KNOW 8	

SECTION 8: CARE SEEKING AND HEALTH RECORDS

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP																																				
801	Did you seek advice or treatment outside the house when (NAME) was ill (injured)?	YES 1 NO 2	→803																																				
802	Where did you seek advice or treatment? Anywhere else? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. RECORD THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF ANY HOSPITAL, HEALTH CENTER, OR CLINIC WHERE CARE WAS SOUGHT: _____ _____ _____	GOVERNMENT SECTOR GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC.....A PRIM.HEALTH CARE CENTRE... B HEALTH POST C SUB-HEALTH POST D PHCC OUTREACH CLINIC E FCHV F OTHER GOV'T G (SPECIFY) NON-GOV'T (NGO) SECTOR UMN/RED CROSS H OTHER NGO I (SPECIFY) PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL J CLINIC/NURSING HOME K PHARMACY L OTHER PRIVATE M (SPECIFY) OTHER SOURCE SHOP N TRAD. PRACTITIONER O OTHER X (SPECIFY)																																					
803	Do you have any health records for (NAME)? IF YES: May I see the health records, please?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 8	→805																																				
804	IF RESPONDENT ALLOWS YOU TO SEE THE HEALTH RECORDS, TRANSCRIBE ALL THE ENTRIES. RECORD THE WEIGHTS AND THE DATES OF THE TWO MOST RECENT WEIGHTS FOR (NAME), THE DATE OF THE LAST MEDICAL NOTE AND TRANSCRIBE THE NOTE.																																						
	WEIGHT 1 WEIGHT 2 DATE OF LAST NOTE	(1) COPY DATES OF TWO MOST RECENT WEIGHTS. DAY MONTH YEAR 1..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> 2..... 3.....																															(2) COPY TWO MOST RECENT WEIGHTS. WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS 1..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> . 2..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table> .						
805	Was a death certificate issued for (NAME)? IF YES: May I see the death certificate, please?	YES SEEN..... 1 YES NOT SEEN 2 NO 3 DON'T KNOW 8	→807																																				

NO.	QUESTIONS AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	SKIP				
806	RECORD: a) The immediate cause of death _____ b) The first underlying cause of death _____ c) The second underlying cause of death _____ d) The third underlying cause of death _____ e) The contributing causes of death _____						
807	RECORD THE TIME.	HOUR MINUTES <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>					

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS

TO BE FILLED IN AFTER COMPLETING INTERVIEW

COMMENTS ABOUT RESPONDENT:

COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS:

ANY OTHER COMMENTS:

EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF THE EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____

SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS

NAME OF SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____